

AGENDA

**CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL
NOVEMBER 17 & 18, 2015**

MAYOR

ANNISE D. PARKER

CONTROLLER

RONALD C. GREEN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

**Brenda Stardig
District A**

**Richard Nguyen
District F**

**Jerry Davis
District B**

**Oliver Pennington
District G**

**Ellen R. Cohen
District C**

**Edward Gonzalez
District H**

**Dwight A. Boykins
District D**

**Robert Gallegos
District I**

**Dave Martin
District E**

**Mike Laster
District J**

**Larry V. Green
District K**

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

**Stephen C. Costello
Position 1**

**Michael Kubosh
Position 3**

**David W. Robinson
Position 2**

**C.O. "Brad" Bradford
Position 4**

**Jack Christie D.C.
Position 5**

Marta Crinejo Director - City Council Agenda

Anna Russell City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://www.houstontx.gov>. Copies of the

agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, November 17, 2015 - 1:30 PM
COUNCIL CHAMBER - SECOND FLOOR - CITY HALL

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Green

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP111715

RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - NOVEMBER 18, 2015 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

HEARINGS

1. **9:00 A.M. - PUBLIC HEARING** relating to the third amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ELEVEN (GREATER GREENSPPOINT ZONE) - DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
2. **9:00 A.M. - PUBLIC HEARING** relating to the second amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN (FIFTH WARD ZONE) - DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
3. **9:00 A.M. - PUBLIC HEARING** relating to the designation of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-SEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MONTROSE ZONE) - DISTRICT C - COHEN**

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 4 through 48

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 4 through 13

4. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **HOUSTON COMMISSION ON DISABILITIES**:

Position One - **RALPH A. (TONY) JONES**, appointment, for a term to expire 07/26/2017
Position Three - **MARIA R. PALACIOS**, appointment, for a term to expire 07/26/2017
Position Four - **BRANDON LARUE BOWIE**, appointment, for an unexpired term ending 07/26/2016
Position Five - **BENIGNO ACEVES, JR.**, appointment, for a term to expire 07/26/2017
Position Seven - **TINA X. WILLIAMS**, appointment, for a term to expire 07/26/2017
Position Nine - **ROLAND G. BIENVENU**, reappointment, for a term to expire 07/26/2017
Position Eleven - **EDDIE R. JESSIE**, reappointment, for a term to expire 07/26/2017
Position Twelve - **SHELLEY A. TOWNSEND**, appointment, for an unexpired term ending 07/26/2016
Alternate Position One - **FRANKIE B. SIMS**, reappointment, for a term to expire 07/26/2017
Alternate Position Two - **LESA JACKSON-LAZARD**, appointment, for an unexpired term ending 07/26/2016
Alternate Position Three - **KAREN MAYER CUNNINGHAM**, reappointment, for a term to expire 07/26/2017
Alternate Position Four - **ELIZABETH DELLEDERA**, appointment, for an unexpired term ending 07/26/2016

5. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of the following individuals on the **HOUSTON FIRST CORPORATION BOARD OF DIRECTORS**:

Class A terms to expire December 31, 2015:

Alex Brennan-Martin, (CVB) reappointment to Position One;
Cecil C. Conner, Jr., reappointment to Position Two;
Harry Greenblatt, (CVB) reappointment to Position Three;
Winslow Albert Jeffries, reappointment to Position Four;

Class B terms to expire December 31, 2016:

Phyllis J. Bailey, (CVB) reappointment to Position Five;
C. Fernando Cuéllar, (CVB) reappointment to Position Six;
Irma Diaz-Gonzalez, reappointment to Position Seven;
David L. Solomon, reappointment to Position Eight;

Class C terms to expire December 31, 2017:

Richard J. Campo, reappointment to Position Nine, and to serve as Chair;

Katy Caldwell, reappointment to Position Ten; and
Desrye M. Morgan, reappointment to Position Eleven

6. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **DENNIS C. (CORKY) FOWLER** to Position One to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY** for a term to expire December 20, 2017
7. RECOMMENDATION from the Mayor's Office for renewal of membership in the **HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL** - \$83,978.00 - General Fund
8. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for payment to **TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY** for Annual Consolidated Water Quality Fee for the City's Wastewater Treatment Plants - \$1,614,333.49 - Enterprise Fund
9. ORDINANCE appropriating \$603,372.56 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to construction contract between the City of Houston and **LEM CONSTRUCTION COMPANY INC** for Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facility Improvements - Package 3 (Approved by Ordinance No. 2013-0559) - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
10. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of Change Order No. 3 in the amount of \$518,758.56. awarded to **LEM CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC** for the Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facility Improvements - Package 3 - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 9 above
11. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2014-0938 to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City of Houston and **ISI CONTRACTING, INC** for Concrete And Asphalt Restoration Work and for Engineering Testing Services
12. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of Change Order No. 1 of \$1,060,617.40, awarded to **ISI CONTRACTING, INC** for Concrete and Asphalt Restoration
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 11 above
13. RECOMMENDATION from Director Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department for the designation of a residential parking permit area on Webster and Wilson - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and D - BOYKINS**

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBER 14

14. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$2,424,121.03 and acceptance of work on contract with **RePIPE CONSTRUCTION, LLC.** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (4258-50) - 0.24% over the original contract amount and under 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; H - GONZALEZ and I - GALLEGOS**

PROPERTY - NUMBER 15

15. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering to transfer Parcel LY15-006, located at 2542 Peyton Road, owned by The City of Houston, a Municipal Corporation situated in Harris, Fort Bend and Montgomery Counties, Texas, for the **GREENS ROAD PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT** (from Aldine Westfield to John F. Kennedy Boulevard) - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 16 through 19

16. ORDINANCE appropriation of \$9,545,060.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the purchase of Light-Duty Vehicles (Vehicles, Equipment and Services) for the Houston Police Department
17. **SILSBEE FORD** for Light-Duty Vehicles through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative for the Houston Police Department - \$6,246,970.00
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 16 above
18. **SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS, INC** for approval of spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$2,955,463.62 to Purchase Enterprise Licenses and Software Maintenance for City Desktops for the City Servers through Texas Department of Information Resources for Houston Information Technology Services - Central Services Chargeback and Enterprise Funds
19. **SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS, INC** for approval of spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$1,045,879.62 to Purchase Server Cloud Enrollment Licenses and Maintenance for the City Servers through Texas Department of Information Resources for Houston Information Technology Services - Central Services Chargeback Fund

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 20 through 48

20. ORDINANCE authorizing the issuance of one or more series of City of Houston, Texas Public Improvement Refunding Bonds as may be further designated, described and provided herein; authorizing the payment and security thereof and certain designated city officials to approve the principal amount, interest rates, prices, terms and sale thereof; authorizing such officials to determine the outstanding obligations to be refunded and/or defeased; approve certain other procedures, provisions and agreements related thereto, including authorizing the execution and delivery of one or more purchase contracts, paying agent/registrar agreements, escrow agreements, and other agreements; approving the use of a preliminary official statement and authorizing the preparation and distribution of an official statement in connection with such offering; authorizing the engagement of bond counsel and special disclosure counsel; making certain findings and other declarations necessary and incidental to the issuance of such refunding bonds; and declaring an emergency
21. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **COALITION FOR THE HOMELESS OF HOUSTON/HARRIS COUNTY**, providing up to \$130,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant

("CDBG") Funds for Strategic Homeless Planning Services/Activities

22. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **SEARCH HOMELESS SERVICES** to provide \$250,000.00 in Homeless Housing and Services Program Funds to assist in the continuing administration and operation of the Resource Center and Mobile Outreach Program
23. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application for grant assistance from the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for the FY16 Impaired Driving Mobilization Grant; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept such grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program
24. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application for grant assistance from the **HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL (H-GAC)** for the FY16/17 Environmental Surveillance Grant; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept such grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program
25. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application for grant assistance from the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE** for the FY15 Justice and Mental Health Collaboration Grant; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept such grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program
26. ORDINANCE approving agreement between the City of Houston, Texas and **NEIGHBORHOOD CENTERS INC** for Project Design and Construction of a Skate Park in Burnett Bayland Park, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT J - LASTER**
27. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an interlocal agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, and **HARRIS COUNTY**, relating to the establishment, construction, operation, and maintenance of a park located at 13900 Sand Canyon Drive, Houston, Texas
28. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing International Facilities Agreement by and between the City of Houston and **AIR NEW ZEALAND LIMITED** at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston - Revenue - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
29. ORDINANCE appropriating \$66,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund to Furnish and Install a Chiller at the Johnson Neighborhood Library - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
30. ORDINANCE approving Lease Agreement with option to purchase between the City of Houston, Texas, Landlord, and **MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTABILITY CORPORATION**, for the facility located at 2903 Jensen Drive for the Housing and Community Development Department, for use by tenant to operate the Victory Preparatory School for the Fifth Ward Community - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

31. ORDINANCE appropriating \$40,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the purchase of Network Equipment Spares for Houston Information Technology Services
32. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2012-0944 to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City and **SET ENVIRONMENTAL, INC** for Handling and Disposal of Hazardous Materials for Various Departments - \$1,700,278.55 - Enterprise Fund
33. ORDINANCE appropriating \$759,145.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund; approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **LONE STAR UNIFORMS, L.L.C.** for Concealed Body Armor and Accessories for the Houston Police Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$6,359,500.00 maximum contract amount
34. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 28.670 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 64**, for inclusion in its district
35. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 1200 block of Idylwild Street, between Armstead Street and Northwood Street, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H – GONZALEZ**
36. ORDINANCE establishing the south side of the 4700 block of Marietta Lane, between Calhoun Road and Grace Lane, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
37. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 8100 block of Niles Street, between Meridian Drive and Interstate 45, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
38. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 8100 block of Niles Street, between River Drive and Meridian Drive, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
39. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 9200-9300 block of Spring Branch Drive, between Campbell Road and Livernois Road, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**
40. ORDINANCE establishing the south side of the 4000 block of Wyne Street, between Galveston Road and Sims Bayou, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
41. ORDINANCE approving an Easement Conveyance to **UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD** for purposes of maintaining, operating, and repairing railroad tracks over, under, and across a 0.4124 acre (17,964 square feet) tract of land situated in the John Brown Survey, A-8, Houston, Harris County, Texas - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and H - GONZALEZ**
42. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,545,819.57 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Advanced Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT**

OF TRANSPORTATION for a Water Line Relocation associated with the FM 2234 (McHard Road) Phase II Project from Fort Bend Toll Road to FM 521 - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**

43. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **D. L. ELLIOTT ENTERPRISES, INC** for Waterline Wrap Repairs; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing services and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Operating Fund \$1,835,415.00 - Enterprise Fund
44. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,800,361.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (WW4235-81)
45. ORDINANCE granting to **GOWER CONSTRUCTION CO., INC, A Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **FIRST READING**
46. ORDINANCE No. 2015-1083, passed second reading November 10, 2015
ORDINANCE granting to **CARLOS DIAZ dba MGM WASTE, A Texas Sole Proprietorship**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**
47. ORDINANCE No. 2015-1084, passed second reading November 10, 2015
ORDINANCE granting to **RODRIGO GARCIA dba R. GARCIA TRUCKIN CONSTRUCTION**, A Texas Sole Proprietorship, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**
48. ORDINANCE No. 2015-1085, passed second reading November 10, 2015
ORDINANCE granting to **TAYS WASTE AND RECYCLING LLC, A Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBERS 49 through 54

NON-CONSENT - MISCELLANEOUS

49. RECEIVE nominations for Position 19 of the **HOUSTON CENTER FOR LITERACY BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for the remainder of the three-year term that will end January 1, 2018
50. RECEIVE nominations for former Position B13 which is being amended to appropriately stagger terms to Position Class C13 for the **HOUSTON FIRST CORPORATION BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for a two-year term ending December 31, 2017
51. RECEIVE nominations for Positions 6 and 7 of the **LAND ASSEMBLAGE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, for two year terms
52. RECEIVE nominations for appointment or reappointments to Council Positions for the **REBUILD ADVISORY COMMITTEE BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for the remainder of the two-year term that will end May 1, 2017
53. **SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** relating to the designation of a **TAX ABATEMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE FOR CULLEN SH APARTMENTS, LP. - DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
HEARING DATE - WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. - DECEMBER 2, 2015
54. **SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** relating to the designation of a **HALLIBURTON ENERGY SERVICES, INC. REINVESTMENT ZONE** for Tax Abatement Purposes - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
HEARING DATE - WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. - DECEMBER 2, 2015

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 55 through 57

55. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,373,300.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and approving, authorizing, and awarding contract between the City of Houston and **ENFORCEMENT VIDEO, LLC (d/b/a WATCHGUARD VIDEO)** for a Body Worn Camera Solution and Video Evidence Management System for Houston Police Department; providing a maximum contract amount
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS KUBOSH, STARDIG and BRADFORD
This was Item 26 on Agenda of November 10, 2015
56. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Safeclear Freeway Towing and Emergency Road Service agreements between the City of Houston and **LOUIS MATTHEW TEAL, DBA HUMBLE TOWING SERVICE, NORTH HOUSTON MOTORS, INC., DBA NORTH HOUSTON MOTORS, T & T MOTORS, INC. DBA A ALL NITE WRECKER, UNIFIED AUTO WORKS PAINT & BODY, INC. DBA UNIFIED AUTO WORKS, CANNINO WEST, INC. DBA BEST TOW, C M WRECKER SERVICE, INC., DBA FIESTA WRECKER SERVICE, RBEX, INC., DBA APPLE TOWING CO., MILAM STREET AUTO STORAGE, INC., DBA FAST TOW, STERLING INTEREST INVESTMENTS, INC., DBA ELITE COLLISION CENTER, USAACC, INC., DBA USA AUTO COLLISION CENTER, ALLIED COLLISION CENTER, INC., K.T.L.**

ENTERPRISES INC., DBA SAFE TOW, ASHA AUTOMOTIVE, INC., DBA CAR KING TOWING, DWIGHT CANNON, DBA D. C. WRECKER, CORPORATE AUTO SERVICES, INC., DBA MILLER'S AUTO & BODY REPAIR, HOUSTON AUTO TECH, INC., DBA HOUSTON AUTO TECH for the Houston Police Department - 5 Years

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS KUBOSH, LASTER and STARDIG

This was Item 28 on Agenda of November 10, 2015

- 57. ORDINANCE** awarding contract to **NORRED & ASSOCIATES, INC** for Security Guard Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$63,263,189.74 - General, Enterprise and Other Funds

DELAYED BY MOTION #2015-792, 11/10/15

This was Item 69 on Agenda of November 10, 2015

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Kubosh first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE - CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

Item Creation Date:

SP111715

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SP111715	Signed Cover sheet

CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR – TUESDAY
November 17, 2015 – 2:00 pm

AGENDA

<u>3MIN</u>	<u>3MIN</u>	<u>3MIN</u>
-------------	-------------	-------------

MR. MARK DENSON – 13919 Turning Springs Ln. – 77044 – 832-494-7899 - Towing

MR. KEN ULMER – 1700 Brittmoore – 77043 – 713-800-6600 – SafeClear

MR. JASON FLATT – 2233 South Houston Ave. – Humble – 77396 – 713-401-0800 – Towing

MR. JEFF NEWMAN – 6110 Bayou Bridge – 77096 – 713-981-8697 – SafeClear

NON-AGENDA

<u>3MIN</u>	<u>3MIN</u>	<u>3MIN</u>
-------------	-------------	-------------

MS. KATHLEEN OWNBY – Post Office Box 1562 – 77251 – 832-393-0911 – SPARK

MS. CAROLINE WEBSTER – 6823 Reed Rd. – 77087 – 832-563-6155 – City property and neighborhood

MS. LINDA MURRAY – 6207 Bending Oaks – 77050 – 281-449-5232 – Repair City pool for the handicap and disabled/no bathroom

MR. DWAIN BOWENS – 15806 Alta Mesa Dr. – 77083 – 281-788-4945 – Traffic policing

MS. CINDY RIZO – 2001 Burke Rd. – Pasadena – 77502 – 832-849-6217 – National Adoption Month

MS. DOMINIQUE GREEN – 10103 Fondren Rd. – 77096 – 713-779-8877 - National Adoption Month

MS. BRIDGET ALEXANDER McDaniel – Post Office Box 53993 – 77052 – 832-771-8938 – FBI Houston/Metro Police/Boost Mobile/Mayor’s Office

MR. WILLIAM BEAL – 4718 Boicewood St. – 77016 – No Phone – American Broadcasting Company/the time tunnel

MS. MILDRED DUNN – 1727 Park Harbor Estate Dr. – 77084 – 281-578-9039 – H.O.A.

MR. STEVEN WILLIAMS - No address – No phone – Sylvester Turner reference Homazelle Diamond, Peace, if you fund I.C.E.

MR. VAN ARNOLD – 11503 Craighead – 77025 – 713-478-6456 – Signage on TXDOT properties

DR. ALKEBU MOTAPA - 5022 Cosby - 77021 - 713-741-5150 – Representative Bradford will you please resolve Carl Austin issue please

<u>1MIN</u>	<u>1MIN</u>	<u>1MIN</u>
-------------	-------------	-------------

PRESIDENT JOSEPH CHARLES - Post Office Box 524373 - 77052-4373 – 832-746-1027 – Racketeering-M/AD Parker W/Chronic Mental Disorders W/7 Council Members-hospitalized W/Jail/ Killings



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

Item Creation Date:

Reconvene

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

WEDNESDAY - NOVEMBER 18, 2015 - 9:00 A. M.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/28/2015

MYR - Public Hearing 3rd amendment to Project Plan &
Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Eleven (Greater
Greenspoint)

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

9:00 A.M. - PUBLIC HEARING relating to the third amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ELEVEN (GREATER GREENSPPOINT ZONE) - DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date for a third amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (Greater Greenspoint Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

To establish a public hearing date regarding the third amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (Greater Greenspoint Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On October 13, 2015, the Board of Directors of both the Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority and Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven ("Greater Greenspoint Zone") approved amendments to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Greater Greenspoint Zone and transmitted a proposed third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will address the costs associated with the newly created skate park, BMX park and remediating blighted and deteriorating multifamily units to encourage economic growth.

In accordance with Section 311.011(e) of the Texas Tax Code, a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of an ordinance approving the Amended Plan. The Administration recommends setting a public hearing for November 18, 2015.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney

Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 1998-713, 08/26/1998; Ord. 1999-793, 07/28/1999; Ord. 1999-826, 08/11/1999; Ord. 1999-853, 08/11/1999; Ord. 2008-421, 05/14/2008

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0987

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA TIRZ 11 Greater Greenspoint PH	Signed Cover sheet
1998-713 TIRZ 11 Greater Greenspoint Creation	Backup Material
1999-793 TIRZ 11 Greater Greenspoint Project Plan	Backup Material
1999-826 TIRZ 11 Greater Greenspoint PP Amend 1	Backup Material
1999-853 TIRZ 11 Greater Greenspoint Boundary	Backup Material

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**TO: Mayor via City Secretary****RCA #****SUBJECT:** Motion establishing a public hearing date for a third amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (Greater Greenspoint Zone).**Category #****Page**
1 of 1**Agenda Item#****FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer**Origination Date****Agenda Date****DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:****Council Districts affected:**
B**For additional information contact:**Gwendolyn F. Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0987**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. 1998-713, 08/26/1998; Ord. 1999-793, 07/28/1999; Ord. 1999-826, 08/11/1999; Ord. 1999-853, 08/11/1999; Ord. 2008-421, 05/14/2008

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

To establish a public hearing date regarding the third amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (Greater Greenspoint Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required**SOURCE OF FUNDING:** [] General Fund [] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund [X] N/A**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

On October 13, 2015, the Board of Directors of both the Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority and Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven ("Greater Greenspoint Zone") approved amendments to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Greater Greenspoint Zone and transmitted a proposed third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will address the costs associated with the newly created skate park, BMX park and remediating blighted and deteriorating multifamily units to encourage economic growth.

In accordance with Section 311.011(e) of the Texas Tax Code, a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of an ordinance approving the Amended Plan. The Administration recommends setting a public hearing for November 18, 2015.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**Finance Authorization:****Other Authorization:****Other Authorization:**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/28/2015

MYR - Public Hearing Motion for a 2nd amendment to the
Project Plan & Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone
Eighteen (Fifth Ward)

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

9:00 A.M. - PUBLIC HEARING relating to the second amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN (FIFTH WARD ZONE) - DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date for a second amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen (Fifth Ward Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

To establish a public hearing date regarding the second amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen (Fifth Ward Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On October 6, 2015, the Board of Directors of both the Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority and Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen ("Fifth Ward Zone") approved amendments to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Fifth Ward Zone and transmitted a proposed Second Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will address future infrastructure, mobility and quality of life issues resulting from existing and projected densities within the Fifth Ward Zone.

In accordance with Section 311.011(e) of the Texas Tax Code, a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of an ordinance approving the Amended Plan. The Administration recommends setting a public hearing for November 18, 2015.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 1999-0766, 7/21/99; Ord. 1999-0795, 7/28/1999; Res. 2001-0023, 5/9/2001; Ord. 2008-0765, 9/3/2008; Ord. 2008-0766, 9/3/2008

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0987

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

RCA TIRZ 18 Fifth Ward PH PP 2 Amend

Signed Cover sheet

1999-766 Ordinance TIRZ 18 Fifth Ward
Creation

Backup Material

1999-795 Ordinance TIRZ 18 Project Plan

Backup Material

2001-23 Resolution TIRZ 18 AOI

Backup Material

2008-765 Ordinance TIRZ 18 Boundary

Backup Material

2008-766 TIRZ 18 PP Amend 1

Backup Material

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**TO: Mayor via City Secretary****RCA #****SUBJECT:** Motion establishing a public hearing date for a second amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen (Fifth Ward Zone).**Category #****Page**
1 of 1**Agenda Item#****FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer**Origination Date****Agenda Date****DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:****Council Districts affected:**
B**For additional information contact:**Gwendolyn F. Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0987**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. 1999-0766, 7/21/99; Ord. 1999-0795, 7/28/1999; Res. 2001-0023, 5/9/2001; Ord. 2008-0765, 9/3/2008; Ord. 2008-0766, 9/3/2008

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

To establish a public hearing date regarding the second amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen (Fifth Ward Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required**SOURCE OF FUNDING:** ☐ General Fund ☐ Grant Fund ☐ Enterprise Fund ☒ N/A**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

On October 6, 2015, the Board of Directors of both the Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority and Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen ("Fifth Ward Zone") approved amendments to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Fifth Ward Zone and transmitted a proposed Second Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will address future infrastructure, mobility and quality of life issues resulting from existing and projected densities within the Fifth Ward Zone.

In accordance with Section 311.011(e) of the Texas Tax Code, a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of an ordinance approving the Amended Plan. The Administration recommends setting a public hearing for November 18, 2015.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
 Anna Russell, City Secretary
 Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
 Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**Finance Authorization:****Other Authorization:****Other Authorization:**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

District C

Item Creation Date: 10/28/2015

MYR - Public Hearing Motion on the Designation of
Reinvestment Zone Twenty-Seven (Montrose)

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

9:00 A.M. - PUBLIC HEARING relating to the designation of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-SEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MONTROSE ZONE) - DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a date for a Public Hearing on the Designation of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Montrose Zone)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve a motion establishing a date for a public hearing on the designation of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Montrose Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code, before the City can adopt an ordinance providing for a reinvestment zone, the City is required to hold a public hearing on the creation of a tax increment reinvestment zone (TIRZ) and its benefits to the City and to property in the proposed TIRZ. At the hearing interested persons may comment on the proposed zone's creation, its boundaries, or the concept of tax increment financing.

The City Council is requested to designate a TIRZ for a contiguous geographical area composed of approximately 347 acres within an area of the City generally known as the Montrose area. The name of the proposed TIRZ is Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Montrose Zone).

The tentative plans for the development of the TIRZ include the expenditure of public funds for eligible project costs including the planning, engineering and construction of new streets, water distribution facilities, wastewater collection facilities, storm drainage improvements, roadway and street reconstruction projects, sidewalk infrastructure improvement, cultural and public facility improvements, affordable housing, parks and other related improvements, as well as the cost of organizing and establishing the TIRZ. The 2015 appraised value of the area within the proposed TIRZ is approximately \$932,736,723. The duration of the TIRZ is proposed to be 30 years. Roadway reconstruction in the proposed TIRZ will be an important feature in the revitalization of the Montrose area and the City as a whole.

The proposed date of the public hearing is November 18, 2015.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937

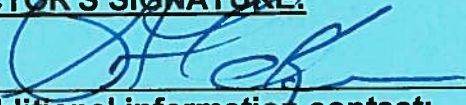
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA TIRZ 27 Montrose PH

Type

Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**TO: Mayor via City Secretary****RCA #****SUBJECT:** Motion establishing a date for a Public Hearing on the Designation of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Montrose Zone)**Category #****Page**
1 of 1**Agenda Item#****FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer**Origination Date****Agenda Date****DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:****Council Districts affected:**

C

For additional information contact:Gwendolyn F. Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:****RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve a motion establishing a date for a public hearing on the designation of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Montrose Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required**SOURCE OF FUNDING:** ☐ General Fund ☐ Grant Fund ☐ Enterprise Fund ☒ N/A**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code, before the City can adopt an ordinance providing for a reinvestment zone, the City is required to hold a public hearing on the creation of a tax increment reinvestment zone (TIRZ) and its benefits to the City and to property in the proposed TIRZ. At the hearing interested persons may comment on the proposed zone's creation, its boundaries, or the concept of tax increment financing.

The City Council is requested to designate a TIRZ for a contiguous geographical area composed of approximately 347 acres within an area of the City generally known as the Montrose area. The name of the proposed TIRZ is Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Montrose Zone).

The tentative plans for the development of the TIRZ include the expenditure of public funds for eligible project costs including the planning, engineering and construction of new streets, water distribution facilities, wastewater collection facilities, storm drainage improvements, roadway and street reconstruction projects, sidewalk infrastructure improvement, cultural and public facility improvements, affordable housing, parks and other related improvements, as well as the cost of organizing and establishing the TIRZ. The 2015 appraised value of the area within the proposed TIRZ is approximately \$932,736,723. The duration of the TIRZ is proposed to be 30 years. Roadway reconstruction in the proposed TIRZ will be an important feature in the revitalization of the Montrose area and the City as a whole.

The proposed date of the public hearing is November 18, 2015.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
 Anna Russell, City Secretary
 Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
 Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**Other Authorization:****Other Authorization:****Other Authorization:**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

Item Creation Date: 11/6/2015

MYR ~ 2015 Houston Commission on Disabilities ReAppts. ltr.
11-6-15

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **HOUSTON COMMISSION ON DISABILITIES**:

- Position One - **RALPH A. (TONY) JONES**, appointment, for a term to expire 07/26/2017
- Position Three - **MARIA R. PALACIOS**, appointment, for a term to expire 07/26/2017
- Position Four - **BRANDON LARUE BOWIE**, appointment, for an unexpired term ending 07/26/2016
- Position Five - **BENIGNO ACEVES, JR.**, appointment, for a term to expire 07/26/2017
- Position Seven - **TINA X. WILLIAMS**, appointment, for a term to expire 07/26/2017
- Position Nine - **ROLAND G. BIENVENU**, reappointment, for a term to expire 07/26/2017
- Position Eleven - **EDDIE R. JESSIE**, reappointment, for a term to expire 07/26/2017
- Position Twelve - **SHELLEY A. TOWNSEND**, appointment, for an unexpired term ending 07/26/2016
- Alternate Position One - **FRANKIE B. SIMS**, reappointment, for a term to expire 07/26/2017
- Alternate Position Two - **LESA JACKSON-LAZARD**, appointment, for an unexpired term ending 07/26/2016
- Alternate Position Three - **KAREN MAYER CUNNINGHAM**, reappointment, for a term to expire 07/26/2017
- Alternate Position Four - **ELIZABETH DELLEDERA**, appointment, for an unexpired term ending 07/26/2016

Background:

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Sections 2-381 and 2-382 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, I am appointing or reappointing the following individuals to the Houston Commission on Disabilities, subject to confirmation by City Council:

Ralph A. (Tony) Jones, appointment to Position One, for a term to expire July 26, 2017;
Maria R. Palacios, appointment to Position Three, for a term to expire July 26, 2017;
Brandon LaRue Bowie, appointment to Position Four, for an unexpired term ending July 26, 2016;
Benigno Aceves, Jr., appointment to Position Five, for a term to expire July 26, 2017;
Tina X. Williams, appointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire July 26, 2017;

Roland G. Bienvenu, reappointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire July 26, 2017;
Eddie R. Jessie, reappointment to Position Eleven, for a term to expire July 26, 2017;
Shelley A. Townsend, appointment to Position Twelve, for an unexpired term ending July 26, 2016;
Frankie B. Sims, reappointment to Alternate Position One, for a term to expire July 26, 2017;
Lesa Jackson-Lazard, appointment to Alternate Position Two, for an unexpired term ending July 26, 2016;
Karen Mayer Cunningham, reappointment to Alternate Position Three, for a term to expire July 26, 2017; and
Elizabeth Delledera, appointment to Alternate Position Four, for an unexpired term ending July 26, 2016.

- The résumés of the appointees are attached for your review.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MYR ~ 2015 Houston Commission on Disabilities ReAppts. ltr. 11-6-15	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

Item Creation Date: 11/6/2015

MYR ~ 2015 Houston First Corporation ReAppts. ltr. 11-6-15

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of the following individuals on the **HOUSTON FIRST CORPORATION BOARD OF DIRECTORS:**

Class A terms to expire December 31, 2015:

Alex Brennan-Martin, (CVB) reappointment to Position One;
Cecil C. Conner, Jr., reappointment to Position Two;
Harry Greenblatt, (CVB) reappointment to Position Three;
Winslow Albert Jeffries, reappointment to Position Four;

Class B terms to expire December 31, 2016:

Phyllis J. Bailey, (CVB) reappointment to Position Five;
C. Fernando Cuéllar, (CVB) reappointment to Position Six;
Irma Diaz-Gonzalez, reappointment to Position Seven;
David L. Solomon, reappointment to Position Eight;

Class C terms to expire December 31, 2017:

Richard J. Campo, reappointment to Position Nine, and to serve as Chair;
Katy Caldwell, reappointment to Position Ten; and
Desrye M. Morgan, reappointment to Position Eleven

Background:

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Article VI of the Amended and Restated Certificate of Formation of Houston First Corporation approved by Ordinance No. 2012-1049 and filed with the Texas Secretary of State on April 1, 2013, I hereby nominate the following individuals to establish new terms that appropriately stagger appointees on the Houston First Corporation Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Class A terms to expire December 31, 2015:

Alex Brennan-Martin, (CVB) reappointment to Position One;
Cecil C. Conner, Jr., reappointment to Position Two;
Harry Greenblatt, (CVB) reappointment to Position Three;
Winslow Albert Jeffries, reappointment to Position Four;

Class B terms to expire December 31, 2016:

Phyllis J. Bailey, (CVB) reappointment to Position Five;
C. Fernando Cuéllar, (CVB) reappointment to Position Six;
Irma Diaz-Gonzalez, reappointment to Position Seven;
David L. Solomon, reappointment to Position Eight;

Class C terms to expire December 31, 2017:

Richard J. Campo, reappointment to Position Nine, and to serve as Chair;
Katy Caldwell, reappointment to Position Ten; and
Desrye M. Morgan, reappointment to Position Eleven.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

MYR ~ 2015 Houston First Corporation
ReAppts. ltr. 11-6-15

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

Item Creation Date: 11/6/2015

MYR ~ 2015 TIRZ # 20 & Southwest Houston RA Appt. ltr.
11-6-15

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **DENNIS C. (CORKY) FOWLER** to Position One to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY** for a term to expire December 20, 2017

Background:

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code, and City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 1999-1330, I am nominating the following individual for appointment to the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty, subject to Council confirmation:

Dennis C. (Corky) Fowler, appointment to Position One, for a term to expire December 20, 2017.

Pursuant to the Bylaws of the Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority, appointment of a director of the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty will also constitute appointment of the director to the corresponding position on the Board of Directors of the Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority for the same term.

The résumé of the nominee is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MYR ~ 2015 TIRZ # 20 & Southwest Houston RA Appt. ltr. 11-6-15	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/10/2015

MYR - HGAC Membership Renewal 2016

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from the Mayor's Office for renewal of membership in the **HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL** - \$83,978.00 - General Fund

Background:

The Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) was organized in 1966 by local leaders from Brazoria, Galveston and Harris counties and the cities of Galveston and Houston. H-GAC now covers a 13-county region made up of Austin, Brazoria, Chambers, Colorado, Fort Bend, Galveston, Harris, Liberty, Matagorda, Montgomery, Walker, Waller, and Wharton counties. H-GAC provides opportunities for local elected officials to work together to resolve significant public issues. The City of Houston has numerous appointments held by elected officials and City staff to various committees and the Board of Directors covering issues such as transportation, criminal justice, homeland security, economic development and the environment.

H-GAC is an important funding resource for Houston. As a state Metropolitan Planning Organization, H-GAC passes through important federal and state grants to the City of Houston. Examples of pass-through grants include: Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) funding of \$46,358,668 for various construction projects in Houston; \$128,124 for the Houston Police Department; \$142,100.97 for Homeland Security; and \$78,209.00 for the Houston Municipal Courts Juvenile Case Manager Program. The City of Houston also benefits from participating in H-GAC's cooperative purchasing program, saving millions of dollars in the purchase of vehicles, fire trucks, ambulances, radios and construction equipment.

Local government dues, state appropriations, and state and federal grants and contracts finance H-GAC activities to fulfill its mission to: (1) promote efficient and accountable use of local, state, and federal dollars,

(2) serve as a problem-solving and information forum for local governments and (3) help local governments, business, and civic organizations analyze trends and conditions affecting the area. Annual renewal for H-GAC membership in the amount of \$83,978.00 is calculated using the City of Houston's population from the 2010 Census. The dues amount remains the same as last year.

Amount of Funding:

\$83,978 - General Fund

Contact Information:

Christopher Newport 832-393-1050

ATTACHMENTS:**Description****Type**

RCA

Signed Cover sheet

HGAC Membership Renewal Invoice 2016

Signed Cover sheet


HGAC Membership Renewal Letter 2016

Signed Cover sheet

HGAC Membership Renewal FV 60 Credit
Memo

Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Annual Membership Renewal in the Houston-Galveston Area Council		Category #	Page 1 of	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Christopher Newport, Chief of Staff Mayor's Office		Origination Date		Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: All		
For additional information contact: Christopher Newport Phone: (832) 393-1050		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt motion approving renewal of membership in the Houston-Galveston Area Council.				
Amount of Funding: \$83,978.00		Finance Budget:		
SOURCE OF FUNDING: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: <p>The Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) was organized in 1966 by local leaders from Brazoria, Galveston and Harris counties and the cities of Galveston and Houston. H-GAC now covers a 13-county region made up of Austin, Brazoria, Chambers, Colorado, Fort Bend, Galveston, Harris, Liberty, Matagorda, Montgomery, Walker, Waller, and Wharton counties. H-GAC provides opportunities for local elected officials to work together to resolve significant public issues. The City of Houston has numerous appointments held by elected officials and City staff to various committees and the Board of Directors covering issues such as transportation, criminal justice, homeland security, economic development and the environment.</p> <p>H-GAC is an important funding resource for Houston. As a state Metropolitan Planning Organization, H-GAC passes through important federal and state grants to the City of Houston. Examples of pass-through grants include: Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) funding of \$46,358,668 for various construction projects in Houston; \$128,124 for the Houston Police Department; \$142,100.97 for Homeland Security; and \$78,209.00 for the Houston Municipal Courts Juvenile Case Manager Program. The City of Houston also benefits from participating in H-GAC's cooperative purchasing program, saving millions of dollars in the purchase of vehicles, fire trucks, ambulances, radios and construction equipment.</p> <p>Local government dues, state appropriations, and state and federal grants and contracts finance H-GAC activities to fulfill its mission to: (1) promote efficient and accountable use of local, state, and federal dollars, (2) serve as a problem-solving and information forum for local governments and (3) help local governments, business, and civic organizations analyze trends and conditions affecting the area. Annual renewal for H-GAC membership in the amount of \$83,978.00 is calculated using the City of Houston's population from the 2010 Census. The dues amount remains the same as last year.</p>				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Director:		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/4/2015

20JAI604 Fy16 Annual Fee/TCEQ/Consolidated Water
Quality

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for payment to **TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY** for Annual Consolidated Water Quality Fee for the City's Wastewater Treatment Plants - \$1,614,333.49 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ)'s Annual Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) Fee for FY16.

RECOMMENDATION: Authorize payment of the TCEQ invoice for \$1,614,333.49 for the annual Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) fee for the City's wastewater treatment plants.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This is a request to authorize payment of an invoice received from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the annual Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) fee that applies to the City of Houston's wastewater treatment plants.

The current invoice covers the period from *September 1, 2015 to August 31, 2016 corresponding to TCEQ's fiscal year 2016*. The annual assessment is based on the discharge permits for each wastewater treatment plant. The fee rate schedule is found in TCEQ's regulations, - Title 30, Texas Administrative Code (TAC), Chapter 21: Water Quality Fees, Section 21.3 Fee Assessment. This became effective July 30, 2009 and is adjusted annually based on the consumer price index.

The revenue resulting from the Consolidated Water Quality Fee pays TCEQ's expenses to inspect wastewater treatment facilities and to enforce the provisions of the Texas Water Code. It also funds comprehensive monitoring of water quality for each river basin, conducted under the Texas Clean Rivers Program.

Recommend that Council approve the Department of Public Works and Engineering's request to pay TCEQ the invoiced amount of \$1,614,333.49.

Prior Council Action:

Motion #2014-1012, dated 11/19/2014

Motion #2013-0772, dated 12/04/2013

Amount of Funding:

\$1,614,333.49 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Jason A. Iken, P.E.

Phone: 832-395-4989

Senior Assistant Director

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed RCA

Motion 2014-1012

Motion 2013-0772

SAP


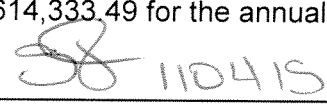
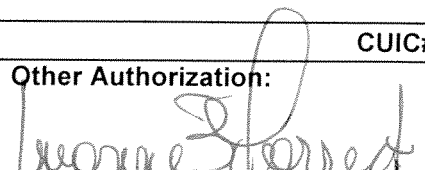
Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information

SUBJECT: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ)'s Annual Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) fee for FY16		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Public Works and Engineering Department		Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director		Council District affected: All	
For additional information contact: Jason A. Iken, P.E. Phone: 832-395-4989 Senior Assistant Director		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: November 19, 2014 - CM 2014 1012 December 04, 2013 - CM 2013 0772	
RECOMMENDATION: Authorize payment of the TCEQ invoice for \$1,614,333.49 for the annual Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) fee for the City's wastewater treatment plants. 			
Award Amount: \$1,614,333.49 Water and Sewer System Operating Fund No.8300			
<u>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</u> <p>This is a request to authorize payment of an invoice received from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the annual Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) fee that applies to the City of Houston's wastewater treatment plants.</p> <p>The current invoice covers the period from <i>September 1, 2015 to August 31, 2016 corresponding to TCEQ's fiscal year 2016</i>. The annual assessment is based on the discharge permits for each wastewater treatment plant. The fee rate schedule is found in TCEQ's regulations, - Title 30, Texas Administrative Code (TAC), Chapter 21: Water Quality Fees, Section 21.3 Fee Assessment. This became effective July 30, 2009 and is adjusted annually based on the consumer price index.</p> <p>The revenue resulting from the Consolidated Water Quality Fee pays TCEQ's expenses to inspect wastewater treatment facilities and to enforce the provisions of the Texas Water Code. It also funds comprehensive monitoring of water quality for each river basin, conducted under the Texas Clean Rivers Program.</p> <p>Recommend that Council approve the Department of Public Works and Engineering's request to pay TCEQ the invoiced amount of \$1,614,333.49.</p> <p>DAR:JC:JAI:WS:cil</p>			
LTS No.		CUIC# 20JAI604	
Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., D. WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division 11315	



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/2/2015

20EW035A Adopt an Ordinance Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facility Improvements - Package 3; LEM Construction Company, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$603,372.56 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to construction contract between the City of Houston and **LEM CONSTRUCTION COMPANY INC** for Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facility Improvements - Package 3 (Approved by Ordinance No. 2013-0559) - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation for Change Order No. 3 to improve Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facility Improvements - Package 3; LEM Construction Company Inc., WBS No. R-000298-0008-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation of \$603,372.56 for the Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facility Improvements – Package 3.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program to make improvements to the existing facilities at Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plan & Sludge Processing Facility.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project consisted of structural, mechanical, and electrical improvements to the Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facilities. LJA Engineering, Inc. designed the project with 590 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to LEM Construction Company, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$8,774,000.00.

LOCATION: The project area is located at 12319 1/2 Almeda Road, Key Map Grid 572L.

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION: An approval is requested for an additional appropriation of \$518,758.56 in excess of the original contract value and extension of 81 days of contract time, for additional work described in Change Order No. 3 to replace the corroded and leaking 16 inch diameter sludge piping for the clarifiers. The deteriorated pipe condition was discovered during the performance of the contract work and the replacement of the piping is required to allow proper

treatment and bring the facility into TCEQ compliance. In addition, the appropriation of \$84,614.00 is required for IDS Engineering Group's supplemental construction management services under the previously approved Contract. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to unforeseen site conditions.

The requested appropriation will cover the additional work identified in Change Order No. 3 and leave the 5% contingency balance for the completion of remaining contract work.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MBE/SBE PARTICIPATION: The MBE/SBE goal established for this project was 18%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2013-0559 is in the amount of \$8,774,000.00. Assuming approval of the Change Order No. 3 and the previously approved change orders, the Contract amount will increase to \$9,292,758.56. According to Office of Business Opportunity, to date the Contractor has achieved a MBE/SBE performance goal of 15.45%. The Contractor is anticipating achieving their goal of 18%.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance #2013-0559, dated 06/12/2013

Amount of Funding:

\$603,372.56 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Previous (original appropriation) of \$10,100,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

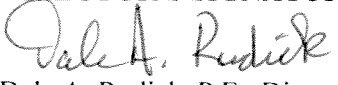

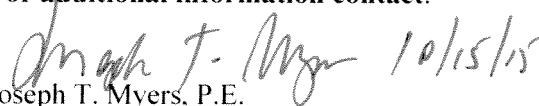



Signed RCA
PCA Ordinance 2013-0559
SAP
Affidavit of Ownership
Delinquent Tax Report
Map
OBO

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

20EW035A Adopt an Ordinance Almeda Sims
Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge
Processing Facility Improvements - Package 3; Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

LEM Construction Company, Inc. ORD

SUBJECT: Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation for Change Order No. 3 to improve Alameda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facility Improvements - Package 3; WBS No. R-000298-0008-4.		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director		Council District affected: D 	
For additional information contact:  Joseph T. Myers, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2355		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance # 2013-0559 Dated: 06/12/2013	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation of \$603,372.56 for the Alameda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facility Improvements – Package 3.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$603,372.56 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. Previous (original appropriation) of \$10,100,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. 			
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program to make improvements to the existing facilities at Alameda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plan & Sludge Processing Facility.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project consisted of structural, mechanical, and electrical improvements to the Alameda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facilities. LJA Engineering, Inc. designed the project with 590 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to LEM Construction Company, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$8,774,000.00.			
LOCATION: The project area is located at 123191/2 Alameda Road, Key Map Grid 572L.			
ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION: An approval is requested for an additional appropriation of \$518,758.56 in excess of the original contract value and extension of 81 days of contract time, for additional work described in Change Order No. 3 to replace the corroded and leaking 16 inch diameter sludge piping for the clarifiers. The deteriorated pipe condition was discovered during the performance of the contract work and the replacement of the piping is required to allow proper treatment and bring the facility into TCEQ compliance. In addition, the appropriation of \$84,614.00 is required for IDS Engineering Group's supplemental construction management services under the previously approved Contract. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to unforeseen site conditions.			
The requested appropriation will cover the additional work identified in Change Order No. 3 and leave the 5% contingency balance for the completion of remaining contract work.			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
Finance Department:		20EW035A	
Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., D. WRE, Deputy Director, Public Utilities Division		Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	

Date	SUBJECT: Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation and Change Order No. 3 for the Alameda Sims WWTP & Sludge Processing Facility Improvements - Package 3; WBS No. R-000298-0008-4.	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	------------------------------	-----------------------

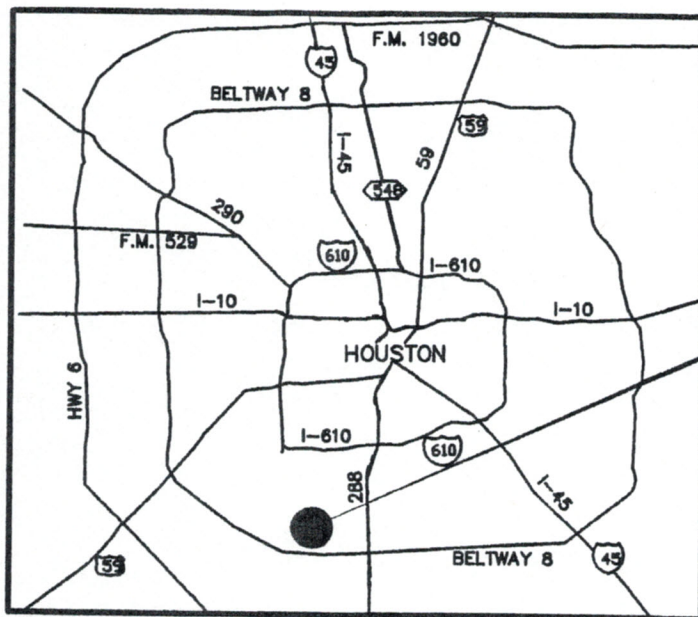
HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MBE/SBE PARTICIPATION: The MBE/SBE goal established for this project was 18%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2013-0559 is in the amount of \$8,774,000.00. Assuming approval of the Change Order No. 3 and the previously approved change orders, the Contract amount will increase to \$9,292,758.56. According to Office of Business Opportunity, to date the Contractor has achieved a MBE/SBE performance goal of 15.45%. The Contractor is anticipating achieving their goal of 18%.

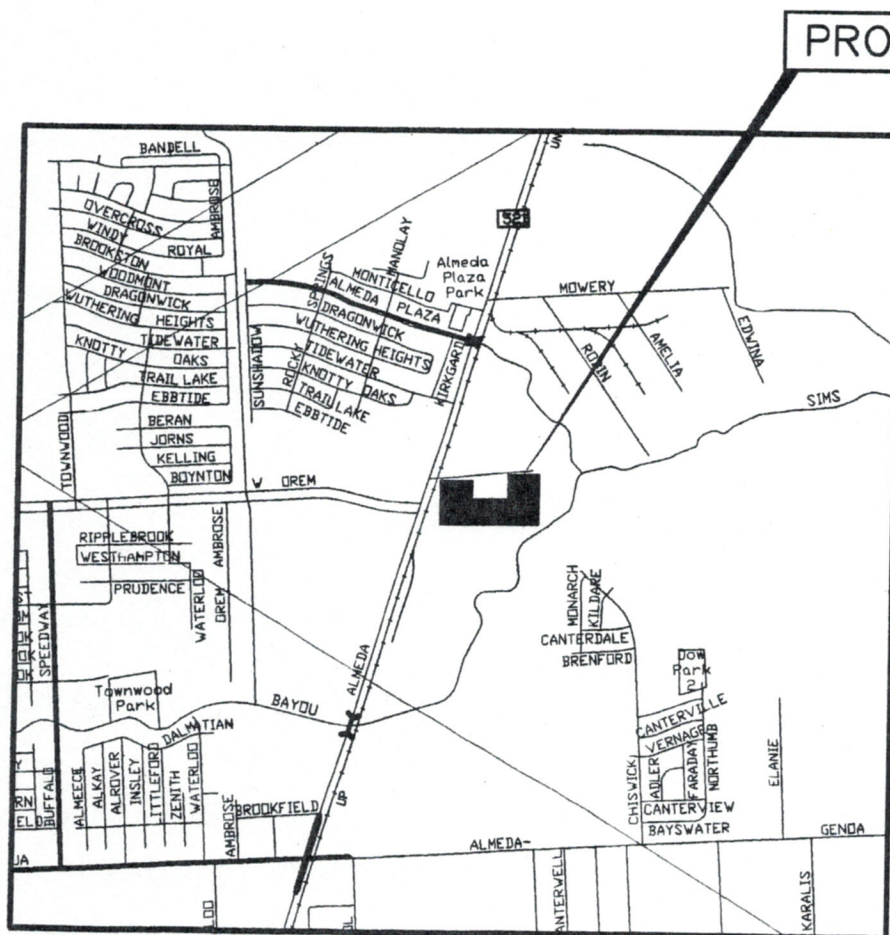

DAR:DRM:JTM:SKF:ew

H:\E&C Construction\Facilities\Projects\R-000298-0008-3 ALMEDA SIMS WWTP & SLUDGE\RCA\R-000298-0008-4 RCA for appropriation..doc



PROJECT LOCATION

LOCATION MAP



PROJECT SITE

VICINITY MAP

HARRIS COUNTY KEY MAP # 572
GIMS MAP # 5352C & 5351A



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/2/2015

20EW035B CO #3/Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment
Plant and Sludge Processing Facility Improvements
Package 3/LEM Construction Company, Inc.,

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of Change Order No. 3 in the amount of \$518,758.56. awarded to **LEM CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC** for the Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facility Improvements - Package 3 - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 9 above

Background:

SUBJECT: Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 3 for the Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facility Improvements - Package 3; LEM Construction Company, Inc., WBS No. R-000298-0008-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 3.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program to make improvements to the existing facilities at Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plan & Sludge Processing Facility.

LOCATION: The project area is located at 123191/2 Almeda Road, Key Map Grid 572L.

CHANGE ORDER No. 3: This work is required to remove sludge/grit from the Return Activated Sludge (RAS) channel, to install piping and miscellaneous concrete work to comply with TCEQ requirements. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to unforeseen site conditions. The contract duration for this project is 590 calendar days. The project was awarded to LEM Construction Company, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$8,774,000.00.

The proposed Change Order No. 3 is in the amount of \$518,758.56 or 5.91% above the original contract amount and extends the contract time by 81 days. This will increase the original contract amount to \$9,292,758.56 including previous Change Orders No.1 and Change Order No. 2; leaving the 5% contingency balance for completing the remaining work.

MBE/SBE PARTICIPATION: The MBE/SBE goal established for this project was 18%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2013-0559 is in the amount of \$8,774,000.00.

Assuming approval of the Change Order No. 3 and the previously approved change orders, the Contract amount will increase to \$9,292,758.56. According to Office of Business Opportunity, to date the Contractor has achieved a MBE/SBE performance goal of 15.45%. The Contractor is anticipating achieving their goal of 18%.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance #2013-0559, dated 06/12/2013

Amount of Funding:

No Additional funding is required.

Previous (original appropriation) of \$10,100,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. Subsequent \$603,372.56 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA
PCA Ordinance 2013-0559
Map
OBO

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/4/2015

20JAM14A-1 - Add'l Funds ISI Contracting, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2014-0938 to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City of Houston and **ISI CONTRACTING, INC** for Concrete And Asphalt Restoration Work and for Engineering Testing Services

Background:

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project provides for restoration of concrete and asphalt sections of roads within City limits (including roads maintained by TX DOT), following the repair of water and wastewater sewer lines performed by city crews. The pavement repair work includes small pavement sections of various sizes and panel to panel road sections.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Work includes restoration of concrete and asphalt section of roads within City Limits. The contract duration for this project is two-years, with a one-year option to renew, for a total of three years. This is a work order based contract with projects assigned on an as-needed basis. The Project was awarded to ISI Contracting, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$2,651,543.50. The sum of \$75,000.00 was allocated for Engineering and Testing Services under OA No. 4600012058, and \$120,000.00 allocated for contingencies for the duration of the project.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL ALLOCATION: The scope of work has increased as a result of the additional repair work required to restore the pavement to standard City specifications. The restoration work required, far exceeded the original expectations and the additional funds are necessary to allow the work to be satisfactorily completed.

The total requested allocation is \$1,310,617.40 which is comprised as follows: \$1,060,617.40 for contract work and \$250,000 for engineering testing services.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston

First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, ISI Contracting, Inc. is a designated Hire Houston First (HHF) company, but was the successful awardee without the application of the HHF preference.

M/WDBE PARTICIPATION: The MWBE goal established for this project is 15%. The original contract amount totals \$2,651,543.50. ISI Contracting, Inc. has been paid \$1,536,082.00 (57.93%) to date. Of this amount \$262,120.00 (17.06 %) has been paid to MWBE subcontractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional allocation, the contract amount will increase to \$3,712,160.90. The Contractor proposes the following plan to meet the MWBE goal:

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance #2014-0938, dated 10/15/2014

Amount of Funding:

Additional allocation of \$1,310,617.40 for FY16

(\$1,060,617.40 contract amount and \$250,000 Engineering Testing Services)

To be paid from Water and Sewer System Operating Fund No. 8300.

(Original allocation of \$2,846,543.50 from Water and Sewer System Operating Fund No. 8300).

Contact Information:

Jim McCoy

Assistant Director

Phone: 832.395.2467

ATTACHMENTS:

Description


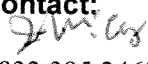


Signed RCA
Ordinance
Ordinance 2014-0938
Form A
Affidavit of Ownership
Delinquent Tax Report
SAP
Ordinance

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Allocation of Additional Funds for Concrete and Asphalt Restoration WBS No. S-MA1000-0005-4		Category	Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date	Agenda Date	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director 		Council District affected: All		
For additional information contact: Jim McCoy  Assistant Director Phone: 832.395.2467		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ord. # 2014-0938, dated 10/15/2014		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance allocating an additional \$1,310,617.40 for Concrete and Asphalt Restoration Work with ISI Contracting, Inc. and for Engineering Testing Services.				
Amount and Source of Funding: Additional allocation of \$1,310,617.40 for FY16 (\$1,060,617.40 contract amount and \$250,000 Engineering Testing Services) To be paid from Water and Sewer System Operating Fund No. 8300. (Original allocation of \$2,846,543.50 from Water and Sewer System Operating Fund No. 8300). 				
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project provides for restoration of concrete and asphalt sections of roads within City limits (including roads maintained by TX DOT), following the repair of water and wastewater sewer lines performed by city crews. The pavement repair work includes small pavement sections of various sizes and panel to panel road sections. The actual amount of restoration work far exceeded original expectations, due to additional repair work necessary to restore the pavement to standard City specifications. The requested allocation will cover the additional work identified and leave the \$120,000.00 contingencies in place for completion of any remaining contract work.				
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Work shall include restoration of concrete and asphalt section of roads within City Limits. The contract duration for this project is two-years, with a one-year option to renew, for a total of three years. This is a work order based contract with projects assigned on an as-needed basis. The Project was awarded to ISI Contracting, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$2,651,543.50. The sum of \$75,000.00 was allocated for Engineering and Testing Services under OA No. 4600012058 for the duration of the project.				
LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.				
LTS 14191		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC No. 20JAM14A ~ /
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division		

Date	Subject: Allocation of Additional Funds for Concrete and Asphalt Restoration WBS No. S-MA1000-0005-4	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	----------------------------------	------------------------

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL ALLOCATION: The scope of work has increased as a result of the additional repair work required to restore the pavement to standard City specifications. The restoration work required, far exceeded the original expectations and the additional funds are necessary to allow the work to be satisfactorily completed.

The total requested allocation is \$1,310,617.40 which is comprised as follows: \$1,060,617.40 for contract work and \$250,000 for engineering testing services.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, ISI Contracting, Inc. is a designated Hire Houston First (HHF) company, but was the successful awardee without the application of the HHF preference.

M/WDBE PARTICIPATION: The MWBE goal established for this project is 15%. The original contract amount totals \$2,651,543.50. ISI Contracting, Inc. has been paid \$1,536,082.00 (57.93%) to date. Of this amount \$262,120.00 (17.06 %) has been paid to MWBE subcontractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional allocation, the contract amount will increase to \$3,712,160.90. The Contractor proposes the following plan to meet the MWBE goal:

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Total Contract
Paid Prior MWBE Commitment		\$262,120.00	7.06%
Unpaid Prior MWBE Commitment		\$157,355.00	4.24%
1. Access Data Supply, Inc.	Concrete, Aggregate, Sand	\$95,461.00	2.57%
2. Holes, Inc.	Sawing and Breaking	\$98,976.00	2.66%
3. Republic Traffic Safety, Inc.	Traffic Control Equipment	\$50,075.00	1.35%
TOTAL		\$663,987.00	17.88%

DAR:JM

Cc: File No. WA 11142-03



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/4/2015

20JAM14B-2 - ISI Contracting, Inc. - CO #1

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of Change Order No. 1 of \$1,060,617.40, awarded to **ISI CONTRACTING, INC** for Concrete and Asphalt Restoration

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 11 above

Background:

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project provides for restoration of concrete and asphalt sections of roads within City limits (including roads maintained by TX DOT), following the repair of water and wastewater sewer lines performed by city crews. The actual amount of restoration work far exceeded original expectations, due to additional repair work necessary to restore the pavement to standard City specifications.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Work includes restoration of concrete and asphalt section of roads within City Limits. The pavement repair size includes pavement of both smaller sections of various sizes and panel to panel of a road section. The contract duration for this project is two-years, with a one-year option to renew, for a total of three years. This is a work order based contract with projects assigned on an as-needed basis. The Project was awarded to ISI Contracting, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$2,651,543.50.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

APPROVAL OF CHANGE ORDER NO. 1: An approval is requested for Change Order No. 1 of \$1,060,617.40 in excess of the original contract value. This increase in the scope of work has become necessary due to additional repair work required to restore the pavement to standard City specifications.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance #2014-0938, dated 10/15/2014

Amount of Funding:

(Original allocation of \$2,846,543.50 from Water and Sewer System Operating Fund 8300)

Additional allocation of \$1,310,617.40 for contract amount and Engineering Testing Services from Water and Sewer System Operating Fund 8300

Contact Information:

Jim McCoy
Assistant Director
Phone: 832.395.2467

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**



Signed RCA
Ordinance
Ordinance 2014-0938
CO 1 Executive Summary
CO 1 Agreement

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Adopt a Motion approving Change Order No. 1 for Concrete and Asphalt Restoration WBS No. S-MA1000-0005-4		Category	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date	Agenda Date	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director		Council District affected: All		
For additional information contact: Jim McCoy Assistant Director Phone: 832.395.2467		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ord. # 2014-0938, dated 10/15/2014		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt a Motion approving Changer Order No. 1				
Amount and Source of Funding: N/A (Original allocation of \$2,846,543.50 from Water and Sewer System Operating Fund 8300) Additional allocation of \$1,310,617.40 for contract amount and Engineering Testing Services from Water and Sewer System Operating Fund 8300				
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project provides for restoration of concrete and asphalt sections of roads within City limits (including roads maintained by TX DOT), following the repair of water and wastewater sewer lines performed by city crews. The actual amount of restoration work far exceeded original expectations, due to additional repair work necessary to restore the pavement to standard City specifications.				
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Work includes restoration of concrete and asphalt section of roads within City Limits. The pavement repair size includes pavement of both smaller sections of various sizes and panel to panel of a road section. The contract duration for this project is two-years, with a one-year option to renew, for a total of three years. This is a work order based contract with projects assigned on an as-needed basis. The Project was awarded to ISI Contracting, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$2,651,543.50.				
LOCATION: <u>The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.</u>				
APPROVAL OF CHANGE ORDER NO. 1: An approval is requested for Change Order No. 1 of \$1,060,617.40 in excess of the original contract value. This increase in the scope of work has become necessary due to additional repair work required to restore the pavement to standard City specifications.				
DAR:JM Cc: File No. WA 11142-03				
LTS 14191		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC No. 20JAM14B-2
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division		



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

District C, District D

Item Creation Date: 11/6/2015

ARA-Webster/Bastrop/Hadley & Wilson RPP

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department for the designation of a residential parking permit area on Webster and Wilson - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and D - BOYKINS**

Background:

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department recommends that the following proposed areas be designated as Residential Permit Parking areas and that a valid permit be required for on-street parking at the times of day and days of the week specified below and in the attachment.

RPP# 041315-62-250:

- Location: 2200 block of Webster (south side), 2300 block of Webster, 2200 block of Bastrop (west side) and 2300 block of Hadley (south side)
- Date/Time: Friday – Sunday, 8 PM – 6 AM, tow-away zone

RPP # 080415-24-251:

- Location: 1700 block of Wilson (west side), between Oneil and West Gray
- Date/Time: Monday – Sunday, 6 PM – 6 AM, tow-away zone

Chapter 26, Section 26-311 of the City of Houston's Code of Ordinances provides for the creation of Residential Permit Parking areas in neighborhoods where excessive commuter parking is deemed a problem for residents. To date, 148 permit areas have been designated.

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs and Public Works and Engineering Departments reviewed the applications and held a public hearing on October 12, 2015 to discuss and ensure any outstanding issues with the proposed area were satisfactorily resolved within the community. The required public hearing notice was sent to all addresses within a 200' boundary of the requested zone, in addition to the active Super Neighborhood contacts provided by the Department of Neighborhoods. Notice for the public hearing was also sent to the active civic groups in the requested zone.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Maria Irshad Phone: 832-393-8643

Lara Cottingham Phone: 832-393-8503

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

11.9.2015 WebsterBastropHadley and Wilson
RPP RCA

11.6.2015 Webster Bastrop Hadley and 1700
Wilson RPP Hearing Findings.doc

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015
District C, District D
Item Creation Date: 11/6/2015

ARA-Webster/Bastrop/Hadley & Wilson RPP

Agenda Item#: 3.

Background:

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department recommends that the following proposed areas be designated as Residential Permit Parking (RPP) areas and that a valid permit be required for on-street parking at the times of day and days of the week specified below and in the attachment.

RPP# 041315-62-250:

- Location: 2200 block of Webster (south side), 2300 block of Webster, 2200 block of Bastrop (west side) and 2300 block of Hadley (south side)
- Date/Time: Friday – Sunday, 8 PM – 6 AM, tow-away zone

RPP # 080415-24-251:

- Location: 1700 block of Wilson (west side), between Oneil and West Gray
- Date/Time: Monday – Sunday, 6 PM – 6 AM, tow-away zone

Chapter 26, Section 26-311 of the City of Houston's Code of Ordinances provides for the creation of Residential Permit Parking areas in neighborhoods where excessive commuter parking is deemed a problem for residents. To date, 148 permit areas have been designated.

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs and Public Works and Engineering Departments reviewed the applications and held a public hearing on October 12, 2015 to discuss and ensure any outstanding issues with the proposed area were satisfactorily resolved within the community. The required public hearing notice was sent to all addresses within a 200' boundary of the requested zone, in addition to the active Super Neighborhood contacts provided by the Department of Neighborhoods. Notice for the public hearing was also sent to the active civic groups in the requested zone.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Maria Irshad Phone: 832-393-8643
Lara Cottingham Phone: 832-393-8503

Designation of Residential Parking Permit Areas Findings

RPP#: 041315-62-250

Permit Area Regulations Proposed by Applicant:

Location: 2200 block of Webster (south side), 2300 block of Webster, 2200 block of Bastrop (west side) and 2300 block of Hadley (south side)
Requested Times: Friday – Sunday, 8 PM– 6 AM
Requested Regulations: tow-away zone

Parking Official Recommendation:

Designate a Residential Parking Permit Area with regulations requiring a valid residential parking permit to park curbside: Friday – Sunday, 8 pm – 6 am.

Findings:

Testimony from the Parking Management Division, approval by the Public Works and Engineering Traffic Operations Division and comments received at the public hearing resulted in the following findings:

- Due to parking by patrons of local night clubs, the area is experiencing problems involving commuter parking, noise and trash.
- Neighborhood support is demonstrated by 87% of residents (out of 39 households affected) signing the petition in favor of the permit area.
- Designating a parking permit area is the most cost-effective way to resolve the parking problem.
- Public hearing notice was emailed to Mayor's CAO, Greater Southeast Management District and Norma Bradley (neighborhood rep recommended by Council Member Boykin's Office). The Greater Third Ward SN is not active.
- One resident spoke in opposition to the application at the public hearing; eight spoke in favor of the application.

RPP#: 080415-60-251

Permit Area Regulations Proposed by Applicant:

Location: 1700 block of Wilson (west side), between Oneil and West Gray
Requested Times: Monday – Sunday, 6 PM – 6 AM
Requested Regulations: tow-away zone

Parking Official Recommendation:

Designate a Residential Parking Permit Area with regulations requiring a valid residential parking permit to park curbside: Monday – Sunday, 6 PM – 6 AM, tow-away zone. The application would convert 3 on-street parking spaces (20 feet in length) to residential permit parking spaces during the designated hours.

Findings:

Testimony from the Parking Management Division, approval by the Public Works and Engineering Traffic Operations Division and comments received at the public hearing resulted in the following findings:

- Excessive commuter parking from patrons and employees of area restaurants, bars and apartment complex: 100% of curbside parking spaces occupied of which 50% were commuter vehicles.
- Neighborhood support is demonstrated by 100% of residents (out of 6 households affected) signing the petition in favor of the permit area.
- Designating a parking permit area is the most cost-effective way to resolve the parking problem.
- Public hearing notice sent to mailed to Freedmen's Town Association, Inc. and Montrose Management District. No speakers present at the public hearing.
- One written comment in opposition to the application was received from the owner of the Junction at 160 West Gray.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015
District B, District H, District I
Item Creation Date: 11/9/2015

20JAI606 Accept Work/Sanitary Sewer Rehab by Cured-in-Place Pipe Method/RePipe Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$2,424,121.03 and acceptance of work on contract with **RePIPE CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (4258-50) - 0.24% over the original contract amount and under 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; H - GONZALEZ and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (LDS), RePipe Construction, LLC, WBS# R-002013-0028-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$2,424,121.03, which is 0.24% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method. The project was awarded to RePipe Construction, LLC with an original contract amount of \$2,418,251.10. The Notice to Proceed date was 12/13/2011 and the project had 540 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: The project was located at various locations within Council Districts B, H, and I.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, RePipe Construction, LLC, has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time. The final cost of the project is \$2,424,121.03, an increase of \$5,869.93 or 0.24% over the original contract amount. More cured-in-place pipe was needed than anticipated.

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Orders No. 1, and No. 2.

MWDBE PARTICIPATION: The MWDBE goal for this project was 18%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 19.79%. The contractor was awarded a

“Satisfactory” rating from the Office of Business Opportunity.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance #2011-0872, dated 10/12/2011

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$2,569,164.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:

Jason Iken, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-4989


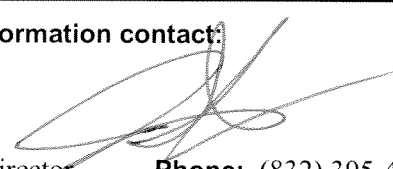
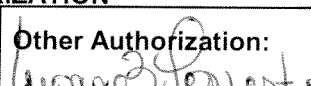
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA
Project List (Old to New Council District
Changes Table)
PCA Ordinance 2011-0872
SAP
Affidavit of Ownership
Delinquent Tax Report
OBO

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (LDS) WBS# R-002013-0028-4		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Dale A. Rudick, P.E.		Council District affected: B, H and I	
For additional information contact:  Jason Iken, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-4989		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2011-872, dated 10/12/2011	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$2,424,121.03, which is 0.24% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.			
Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. <i>M.P. 11/3/2015</i> Original appropriation of \$2,569,164.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City. DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method. The project was awarded to RePipe Construction, LLC with an original contract amount of \$2,418,251.10. The Notice to Proceed date was 12/13/2011 and the project had 540 calendar days for completion. LOCATION: The project was located at various locations within Council Districts B, H, and I. CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, RePipe Construction, LLC, has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time. The final cost of the project is \$2,424,121.03, an increase of \$5,869.93 or 0.24% over the original contract amount. More cured-in-place pipe was needed than anticipated. The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Orders No. 1, and No. 2. MWDBE PARTICIPATION: The MWDBE goal for this project was 18%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 19.79%. The contractor was awarded a "Satisfactory" rating from the Office of Business Opportunity. <i>DLB</i> DAR:JC:JI:DR:MB:al Attachments			
Project File 4258-50		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	
Finance Department		Other Authorization:  John Chang, P.E., D.WRE., Deputy Director Public Utilities Division <i>11/6/15</i>	

4258-50	Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (LDS)					
WBS No. R-002013-0028-4		RePipe Construction, LTD.				
WORK ORDER	KEY MAP	SUBDIVISION	BASIN	Old Council Dist.	New Council Dist.	
2	454L	RENEE GARDENS	IB060	B	B	
3	453Y	POPLAR GROVE	IIP23	H	H	
1	535K	TIMBER TERRACE	SBP02	I	I	



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/10/2015

20ELG64 Property Transfer of Funds/Greens Road Paving
and Drainage Project

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering to transfer Parcel LY15-006, located at 2542 Peyton Road, owned by The City of Houston, a Municipal Corporation situated in Harris, Fort Bend and Montgomery Counties, Texas, for the **GREENS ROAD PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT** (from Aldine Westfield to John F. Kennedy Boulevard) - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: PROPERTY: Recommendation approving and authorizing the TRANSFER OF FUNDS in the amount of \$433,965.00 from Fund 4042 – Street and Drainage & Traffic Control DDSRF to the Houston Airport System Revenue Fund 8001 for the transfer of Parcel LY15-006, located at 2542 Peyton Road for detention for the GREENS ROAD PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from Aldine Westfield to John F. Kennedy Boulevard), WBS N-000686-0002-2-0, OWNER: The City of Houston, a Municipal Corporation situated in Harris, Fort Bend and Montgomery Counties, Texas.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) A Motion be passed and authority be given to transfer \$433,965.00 from Fund 4042 – Street and Drainage & Traffic Control DDSRF to the Houston Airport System Revenue Fund 8001 for the transfer of Parcel LY15-006, located at 2542 Peyton Road for the GREENS ROAD PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from Aldine Westfield to John F. Kennedy Boulevard).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The GREENS ROAD PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from Aldine Westfield to John F. Kennedy Boulevard), is a project designed to improve traffic flow/circulation, reduce congestion, and eliminate potential hazards on Greens Road, a designated major thoroughfare. This joint project with TxDOT approved by Ordinance 2015-707, passed July 29, 2015, consists of the removal of the original two lane asphalt roadway and replacement with a four lane concrete divided boulevard with curbs, sidewalks and street lighting, an underground storm sewer system, off-site storm sewer detention facilities, and replacement of sanitary sewer and water lines.

Parcel LY15-006, which is owned by the Houston Airport System (HAS), is needed for detention for the subject project. Houston Airport System is supportive of this project and has approved the transfer of this parcel. Since federal funds were used by the Houston Airport System to acquire the property, a transfer of funds to compensate the Houston Airport System is required.

TRANSFER OF FUNDS:

The Department of Public Works and Engineering desires to utilize 206,650 square feet of land owned by the Houston Airport System for detention purposes. An appraisal was performed by Simon Luttmann and W.F. Trotter, MAI. The valuation was reviewed and recommended for approval by a senior staff appraiser of this department. The breakdown is as follows:

Parcel LY15-006 (Fee)

LAND:

206,650 square feet @ \$2.10 per square foot \$ 433,965.00

TOTAL AMOUNT \$ 433,965.00

It is recommended a Motion be passed and authority be given to transfer \$433,965.00 from Fund 4042 – Street and Drainage & Traffic Control DDSRF to the Houston Airport System Revenue Fund 8001 for the transfer of Parcel LY15-006, located at 2542 Peyton Road for the GREENS ROAD PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from Aldine Westfield to John F. Kennedy Boulevard).

Parcel LY15-006, located at 2542 Peyton Road, is owned by Houston Airport System. This parcel contains 206,650 square feet of land situated in the McAuley Survey, A-577, being all of Lot 9, J.C. Hayes Subdivision, a subdivision of record under Volume 12, Page 48 of the Harris County Map Records and being all of that certain called 2.001 acre tract of land (designated as Tract 1) and being all of that certain called 3.77 acre tract of land (designated as Tract 2) both conveyed to the City of Houston deed dated October 26, 2004 and recorded under Harris County Clerk's File Y026331 of the Official Public Records of Real Property, Harris County, Texas, according to City of Houston approved field notes.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance #2014-0240, dated 03/26/2014

Ordinance #2015-0707, dated 07/29/2015

Amount of Funding:

\$433,965.00

Covered under Blanket Appropriation Ordinance Number 2014-0240

Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins

Phone: (832) 395-3130

Senior Assistant Director

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA

Maps

Real Property Description

PCA Ordinance 2014-0240

Type

Signed Cover sheet




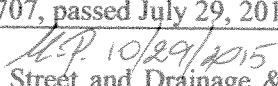

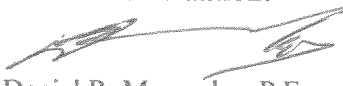
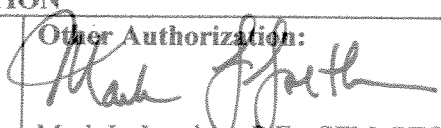
Backup Material


Backup Material

Backup Material

To: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: PROPERTY: Recommendation approving and authorizing the TRANSFER OF FUNDS in the amount of \$433,965.00 from Fund 4042 – Street and Drainage & Traffic Control DDSRF to the Houston Airport System Revenue Fund 8001 for the transfer of Parcel LY15-006, located at 2542 Peyton Road for detention for the GREENS ROAD PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from Aldine Westfield to John F. Kennedy Boulevard). WBS N-000686-0002-2-0 OWNER: The City of Houston, a Municipal Corporation situated in Harris, Fort Bend and Montgomery Counties, Texas		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director		Council District affected: B  Key Map 374N	
For additional information contact: Nancy P. Collins Phone: (832) 395-3130  Senior Assistant Director		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ordinance 2014-0240, passed March 26, 2014 Ordinance 2015-707, passed July 29, 2015	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) A Motion be passed and authority be given to transfer \$433,965.00 from Fund 4042 – Street and Drainage & Traffic Control DDSRF to the Houston Airport System Revenue Fund 8001 for the transfer of Parcel LY15-006, located at 2542 Peyton Road for the GREENS ROAD PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from Aldine Westfield to John F. Kennedy Boulevard). 			
Amount and \$433,965.00 Source of Funding: Covered under Blanket Appropriation Ordinance Number 2014-0240			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The GREENS ROAD PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from Aldine Westfield to John F. Kennedy Boulevard), is a project designed to improve traffic flow/circulation, reduce congestion, and eliminate potential hazards on Greens Road, a designated major thoroughfare. This joint project with TxDOT approved by Ordinance 2015-707, passed July 29, 2015, consists of the removal of the original two lane asphalt roadway and replacement with a four lane concrete divided boulevard with curbs, sidewalks and street lighting, an underground storm sewer system, off-site storm sewer detention facilities, and replacement of sanitary sewer and water lines. Parcel LY15-006, which is owned by the Houston Airport System (HAS), is needed for detention for the subject project. Houston Airport System is supportive of this project and has approved the transfer of this parcel. Since federal funds were used by the Houston Airport System to acquire the property, a transfer of funds to compensate the Houston Airport System is required.			
CUIC #20ELG64			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
Other Authorization:  Mario Diaz Director Houston Airport System	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	Other Authorization:  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division	

Date:	SUBJECT: PROPERTY: TRANSFER OF FUNDS of Parcel LY15-006, located at 2542 Peyton Road for the GREENS ROAD PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from Aldine Westfield to John F. Kennedy Boulevard). WBS N-000686-0002-2-01 Owner: The City of Houston, a Municipal Corporation situated in Harris, Fort Bend and Montgomery Counties, Texas	Originator's Initials 	Page 2 of 2
--------------	---	---	-----------------------

TRANSFER OF FUNDS:

The Department of Public Works and Engineering desires to utilize 206,650 square feet of land owned by the Houston Airport System for detention purposes. An appraisal was performed by Simon Luttmann and W.F. Trotter, MAI. The valuation was reviewed and recommended for approval by a senior staff appraiser of this department. The breakdown is as follows:

Parcel LY15-006 (Fee)

LAND:

206,650 square feet @ \$2.10 per square foot..... \$ 433,965.00

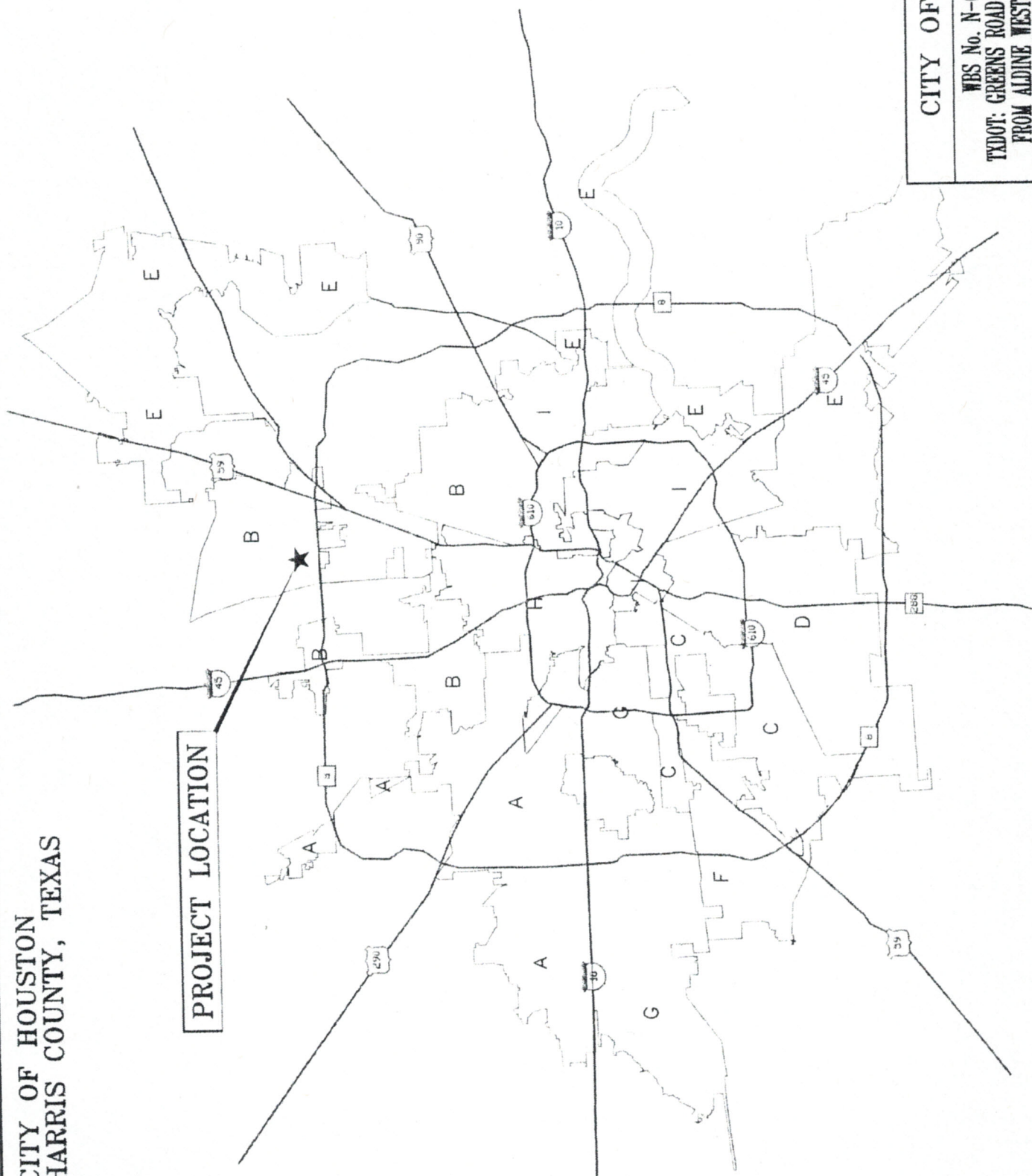
TOTAL AMOUNT..... \$ 433,965.00

It is recommended a Motion be passed and authority be given to transfer \$433,965.00 from Fund 4042 – Street and Drainage & Traffic Control DDSRF to the Houston Airport System Revenue Fund 8001 for the transfer of Parcel LY15-006, located at 2542 Peyton Road for the GREENS ROAD PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from Aldine Westfield to John F. Kennedy Boulevard).

Parcel LY15-006, located at 2542 Peyton Road, is owned by Houston Airport System. This parcel contains 206,650 square feet of land situated in the McAuley Survey, A-577, being all of Lot 9, J.C. Hayes Subdivision, a subdivision of record under Volume 12, Page 48 of the Harris County Map Records and being all of that certain called 2.001 acre tract of land (designated as Tract 1) and being all of that certain called 3.77 acre tract of land (designated as Tract 2) both conveyed to the City of Houston deed dated October 26, 2004 and recorded under Harris County Clerk's File Y026331 of the Official Public Records of Real Property, Harris County, Texas, according to City of Houston approved field notes.

DAR:NPC:eg

cc: Marta Crinejo



CITY OF HOUSTON

WBS No. N-00686-0002-7
TIDOT: GREENS ROAD RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT
FROM ALDINE WESTFIELD TO JFK BOULEVARD
Council District: B

DRAWN BY: ADW

[illegible]

WBS No. N-000686-0002-7

WBS No. N-000686-0002-7
TXDOT: GREENS ROAD RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT
FROM ALINE WESTFIELD TO JFK BOULEVARD
COUNCIL DISTRICT: "B"

LEGEND:

**PROJECT LOCATION
COUNCIL DISTRICT
BOUNDARY &
HARRIS COUNTY**



CITY OF HOUSTON
Department of Public Works & Engineering

Annise D. Parker

Mayor

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
P O Box 1562
Houston, Texas 77251-1562

T 832 395-2500
F 832 395 2264
www.houstontx.gov

August 11, 2015

Mr. Mark D. Patterson, P.E.
Director Consultant Contracts Administration
TxDOT, Houston District
P.O. Box 1386
Houston, Texas 77251-1386

**Re: Advance Funding Agreements between
the City of Houston and Texas Department
of Transportation for Greens Road from
Aldine Westfield to JFK; CSJ No. 0912-71-739**

Dear Mr. Patterson:

Enclosed are two (2) original Advance Funding Agreements which have been executed by the City of Houston. Please have these agreements executed by the State and return one fully executed agreement to the City for further handling.

If you have any questions, please call me at (832) 395-2222 or Darren Wilson at (832) 395-2244.

Sincerely,

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.
Managing Engineer
Interagency Coordination Section
Engineering Branch
Engineering and Construction Division

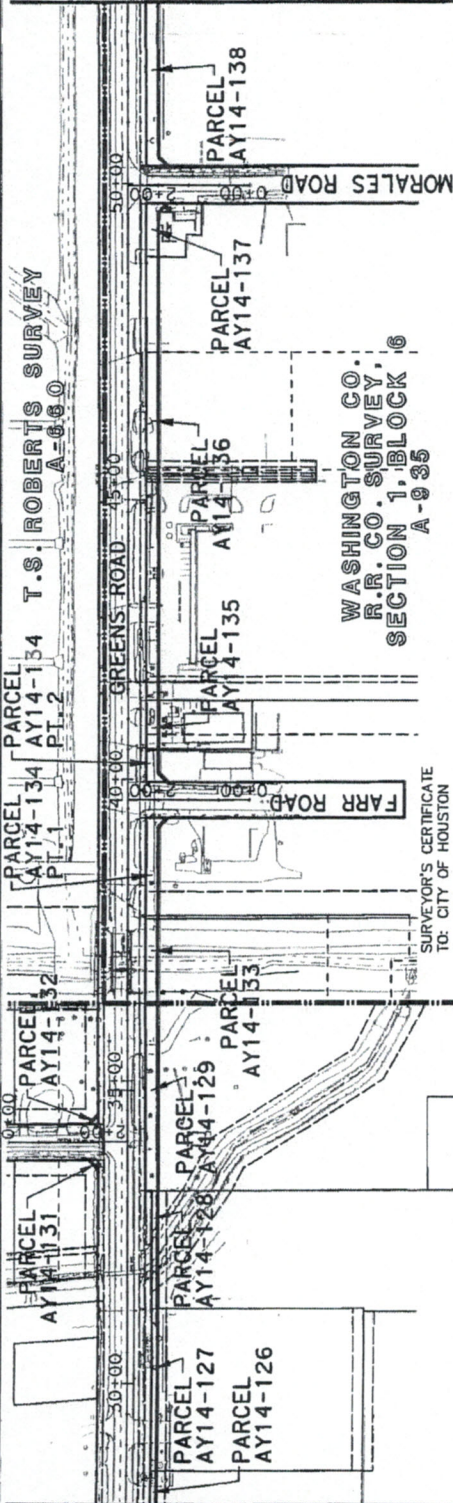
PKC:DDW:ddh

Enclosures: Two (2) executed blue-back AFA

ec: Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
File: TxDOT – Greens Road from Aldine Westfield to JFK

MATCHLINE STA. 28+00

MATCHLINE STA. 53+00



MALCOLM MGAULEY SURVEY
A-577

WASHINGTON CO.
R.R. CO. SURVEY
SECTION 1, BLOCK 6
A-935

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE
TO: CITY OF HOUSTON

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SURVEY WAS MADE ON THE
GROUND AND COMPLETED IN JUNE 2014. THAT THIS DRAWING
CORRECTLY REPRESENTS THE FACTS FOUND AT THE TIME
OF THE SURVEY AND THAT THIS PROFESSIONAL SERVICE
SUBSTANTIALLY CONFORMS TO THE CURRENT TEXAS SOCIETY
OF PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS STANDARDS AND
SPECIFICATIONS FOR A CATEGORY II CONDITION II SURVEY,
AS DESCRIBED IN THE MANUAL OF PRACTICE.



REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
BY:

STEPHEN M. CHRUSZCZAK, RPLS
REGISTRATION NO. 5937
DATE: 4/15/15

Sheet 2

GREENS ROAD
FROM ALDINE WESTFIELD ROAD
TO J.F.K. BOULEVARD
**CITY OF HOUSTON
PUBLIC WORKS AND
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT**

APPROVAL: *[Signature]*
DATE: 4-21-15
SURVEY SECTION: RIGHT-OF-WAY SECTION
KEY MAP NO. 373R, 374N
INDEX SHEET: 374P
GIMS MAP NO. 5465A, 5465B

10752A
PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
HOUSTON, TEXAS
JOB NO.
WBS NO. N-00686-00023
C. M. NO.

PARCEL INDEX

PARCEL No.	EXISTING AC.	OWNER	PARCEL TAKING AREA	REMAINDER	PARCEL MAP NO. OF SHEETS
AY14-127	2.1260	PENHALICON PROPERTIES, LLC	0.0607 AC. 2,646 SQ.FT.	2.0653 AC.	1
AY14-128	3.0967	GREENS ROAD PROPERTY OWNERS ASSOCIATION, INC.	0.0447 AC. 1,946 SQ.FT.	3.052 AC.	1
AY14-129	4.1462	GR BUSINESS, INC.	0.1427 AC. 6,215 SQ.FT.	4.0035 AC.	1
LY15-006	4.744	CITY OF HOUSTON	4.744 AC. 206,650 SQ.FT.	0.00 AC.	2
AY14-131	40.6358	STELLA PON	0.0026 AC. 112 SQ.FT.	0.6332 AC.	1
AY14-132	40.6428	CITY OF HOUSTON	0.0666 AC. 2,900 SQ.FT.	0.6402 AC.	1
AY14-133	1.37	HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT	0.0770 AC. 3,355 SQ.FT.	1.3034 AC.	1
AY14-134 PT.1	13.0412	MIKE NAGHAI, TRUSTEE OF THE TRUST NO. 1	0.0278 AC. 1,210 SQ.FT.	12.9364 AC.	2
AY14-134 PT.2		SUNSHINE TRUST NO. 1	0.0372 AC. 1,620 SQ.FT.		
AY14-135	0.3235	KERMIT LEISTIKOW	0.3431 AC. 14,947 SQ.FT.	0.2863 AC.	1
AY14-136	18.49816	AERO GREENSMOR, LP	0.0434 AC. 1,891 SQ.FT.	18.1551 AC.	2
AY14-137	0.1683	TERRY SIMPSON & SHIRLEY SIMPSON		0.1683 AC.	1

REVISED 04-15-15 PARCEL LY15-006
TO INCREASE TAKING.

Geo Solutions, LLC
25814 Budde Road
Spring, Texas 77380
Office: 281-681-9766 Fax: 281-681-9779

J.C. HAYES SUBDIVISION
VOL. 12, PG. 48 - H.C.M.R.

PEYTON ROAD
60' R.O.W.
VOL. 12, PG. 48
H.C.M.R.

CALLLED 3.1462 ACRES
KENTH G. JAHNE, TRUSTEE
H.C.C.F. No. 20090519162
F.C. No. 068-82-0912
NOVEMBER 6, 2009
O.P.R.O.R.P.H.C.T.

LOT 8

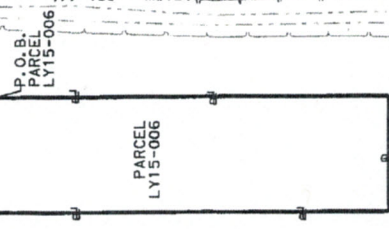
PEYTON ROAD
COMMERCIAL
RESERVE
FILM CODE
No. 629053
H.C.M.R.

BLOCK 1

RESTRICTED
RESERVE "A"

P.O.C.
PARCEL
LY15-006

PEYTON ROAD



PARCEL
LY15-006
PARENT TRACT INSET
N.T.S.

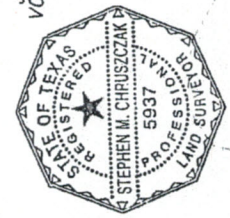
STA: 33+18.71
OFF: 784.76' R
FND: 5/8" IR
W/ 5/8" CAP

MALCOLM MCAULEY
SURVEY A-577

LOT 9

J.C. HAYES SUBDIVISION
VOL. 12, PG. 48 - H.C.M.R.

TRACT 2
CALLED 3.744 ACRES
CITY OF HOUSTON
H.C.C.F. No. Y026331
F.C. No. 594-77-0089
OCTOBER 26, 2004
O.P.R.O.R.P.H.C.T.



PARCEL LY15-006
4.744 ACRES
(206,650 SQ. FT.)

TRACT 1
CALLED 1.001 ACRES
CITY OF HOUSTON
H.C.C.F. No. Y026331
F.C. No. 594-77-0089
OCTOBER 26, 2004
O.P.R.O.R.P.H.C.T.

PARCEL LY15-006
STA: 36+29.72
OFF: 784.68' R
N=13, 910, 654.69
E=3, 124, 188.59
FND: 5/8" IR W/CAP
FND: 11' 32" W 0.23'
MONUMENT: 1/2" DIA. 1/2" IR
BEARS N19°54'59"W
814.63'

FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
HARRIS COUNTY
EASEMENT AND R.O.W.
VOL. 2247, PG. 1950
NOVEMBER 1, 1950
D.R.H.C.T.
CALLED 1.917 ACRES
HARRIS COUNTY
FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
EASEMENT AND R.O.W.
VOL. 1523, PG. 0.76
MAY 15, 1963
D.R.H.C.T.

LEGEND

- SET 5/8" IR W/GS CAP (UNLESS NOTED)
- FND. (TYPE INDICATED AT LOCATION)
- PROPERTY LINE
- LANDHOOK
- P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
- P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCING
- H.C.M.R. HARRIS COUNTY MAP RECORDS
- D.R.H.C.T. DEED RECORDS
- O.P.R.O.R.P.H.C.T. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY HARRIS COUNTY TEXAS
- MANHOLE WASTE
- MONITOR WELL

WASHINGTON CO.
R.R. CO. SURVEY,
SECTION 1,
BLOCK 6
A-935

CHAINLINK FENCE IS
WEST OF PROPERTY
LINE 0.5'

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE
TO: CITY OF HOUSTON

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SURVEY WAS MADE ON
THE GROUND AND COMPLETED IN APRIL, 2015. THAT
THIS DRAWING CORRECTLY REPRESENTS THE FACTS
OBTAINED BY ME OR BY A LICENSED SURVEYOR'S
PROFESSIONAL SERVICE SUBSTANTIALLY CONFORMS TO
THE CURRENT TEXAS SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL LAND
SURVEYORS STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR A
CATEGORY 1A, CONDITION II SURVEY, AS DESCRIBED
IN THE MANUAL OF PRACTICE.

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR BY:

STEPHEN M. CHRUSZCZAK
RPLS REGISTRATION NO. 5937
DATE: 4/15/15

MATCHLINE "A"

SHEET 1 OF 2

Notes:
1. Bearings referenced to the Texas State Plane Coordinate System (NAD 83), South Central Zone and tied to TSARP Monument 150103, 150685, 150575 and 150605; All coordinates are grid. All distances shown hereon are surface and may be converted to grid by multiplying by a combined scale factor of 0.999821398869.
2. Geosolutions, LLC, did not research ownership or easement information. The information relied upon for this survey was obtained from the Harris County Map Records, 2008 and 2014, and the Harris County Title Company, Field Surveys were completed in April, 2015.
3. The subject tract shown hereon lies within Zone "V" (shaded) as shown on the Harris County Flood Control District Flood Insurance Rate Map No. 48201C0480M with revised date June 9, 2014. This flood statement has not been field verified and is based on said FEMA Map.
4. A metes and bounds description was prepared with this survey plat.



Geo Solutions, LLC

25211 Grogan's Mill Road, Ste. 375
The Woodlands, Texas 77380
Office: 281-681-9766 Fax: 281-681-9779
Firm No. 100159-00 Sheet 15

LAND TITLE SURVEY PLAT OF
4.744 ACRE PARCEL
OUT OF THE
MALCOLM MCAULEY SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO. 577
HOUSTON, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



CITY OF HOUSTON
PUBLIC WORKS AND
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

APPROVAL DATE: 4-21-15

SURVEY SECTION RIGHT OF WAY SECTION

KEY MAP NO. 373R GIMS MAP NO. 5465A

PARCEL NO. LY15-006

JOB NO.
WBS NO. H-000686-0002-3
C.M. NO.



MATCHLINE "A"

J.C. HAYES SUBDIVISION
LOT 9 VOL. 12, PG. 48
H.C.M.R.

TRACT-2
CALLED 3.744 ACRES
CITY OF HOUSTON
H.C.C.F. No. Y026331
F.C. No. 594-77-0089
OCTOBER 26, 2004
O.P.R.O.R.P.H.C.T.

PEYTON ROAD
COMMERCIAL
RESERVE
FILM CODE
No. 629053
H.C.M.R.

MALCOLM MCAULEY
SURVEY A-577

BLOCK 1

RESTRICTED
RESERVE "A"

PARCEL LY15-006
4.744 ACRES
(206,650 SQ.FT.)

40' DRAINAGE EASEMENT
CITY OF HOUSTON TO
CCI-B PEYTON ROAD III, LLC
H.C.C.F. No. 20090329733
FILM CODE No. 066-43-0387
O.P.R.O.R.P.H.C.T.

STA: 33+19.79
OFF: 1.446.20' R
FND: 5/8" IR W/CAP

WRIGHT IRON &
SECURITIES SUBDIVISION
VOL. 855, PG. 259
H.C.D.R.

UNIT No. 9100-00-00
TRACT No. 27-006.0
CALLED 13.6259 ACRES
HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD
CONTROL DISTRICT
H.C.C.F. No. X2515-41
FILM CODE No. 57H-15-0788
O.P.R.O.R.P.H.C.T.
10-15-2003

STA: 36+31.19
OFF: 1.448.67' R
FND: 1/2" IR BEARS
S48°21'E, 0.33'

S87°37'29"W 311.41'

APPROXIMATE SURVEY LINE 312.65'
S02°57'26"E 663.99'

70' R.O.W.
HARRIS COUNTY
FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
EASEMENT AND R.O.W.
VOL. 2247, PG. 464
NOVEMBER 1, 1950
D.R.H.C.T.
70' R.O.W.
CALLED 1.917 ACRES
HARRIS COUNTY
FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
EASEMENT AND R.O.W.
VOL. 5152, PG. 76
MAY 1, 1953
D.R.H.C.T.

WASHINGTON CO.
R.R. CO. SURVEY,
SECTION 1,
BLOCK 6
A-935

Geo Solutions, LLC

25211 Grogan's Mill Road, Ste. 375
The Woodlands, Texas 77380
Office: 281-681-9766 Fax: 281-681-9779
Firm No. 100159-00 *Sheet 15A*

LAND TITLE SURVEY PLAT OF
4.744 ACRE PARCEL
OUT OF THE
MALCOLM MCAULEY SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO. 577
HOUSTON, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



CITY OF HOUSTON
PUBLIC WORKS AND
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

APPROVAL _____ DATE: 4-21-15

SURVEY SECTION _____
RIGHT OF WAY SECTION _____

KEY MAP NO. 373R

GIMS MAP NO. 5465A

PARCEL NO. LY15-006

JOB NO.

WBS NO. 11-000686-00023

C.M. NO.



Parcel No. LY15-006
WBS No. N-000686-0002-3
Drawing No. 1 10752R

**REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION
OF A 4.744 ACRE TRACT**

Being 4.744 acres (206,650 square feet) of land situated in the Malcolm McAuley Survey, Abstract No. 577 located in Harris County, Texas, being all of Lot 9, J.C. Hayes Subdivision, a subdivision of record under Volume 12, Page 48 of the Harris County Map Records (H.C.M.R.) and being all of that certain called 1.001 acre tract of land (designated as Tract 1) and being all of that certain called 3.744 acre tract of land (designated as Tract 2) both conveyed to City of Houston by deed dated October 26, 2004 and recorded under Harris County Clerk's File (H.C.C.F.) No. Y026331, Film Code No. 594-77-0089 of the Official Public Records of Real Property Harris County, Texas (O.P.R.O.R.P.H.C.T.); said 4.744 acres being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows with all bearings referenced to the Texas State Plane Coordinate System (NAD 83), South Central Zone and tied to TSARP Monuments 150103, 150665, 150575 and 150605; all distances shown hereon are surface and may be converted to grid by multiplying by a combined scale factor of 0.999921398869:

COMMENCING at a found 1-inch iron pipe in the approximate westerly line of the Washington Co. R.R. Co. Survey Section 1, Block 6, Abstract No. 935, being the approximate easterly line of said Malcolm McAuley Survey, same being the westerly line of that certain called 140' R.O.W. conveyed to Harris County Flood Control District by deed dated November 1, 1950 and recorded under Volume 2247, Page 464 and by deed dated May 1, 1963 and recorded under Volume 5152, Page 76 both of the Deed Records of Harris County, Texas (D.R.H.C.T.), being the northeasterly corner of Peyton Road (60' R.O.W.) of record under Volume 12, Page 48 of said Map Records, same being the southeasterly corner of Lot 8 of said J.C. Hayes Subdivision, also being the southeasterly corner of that certain called 4.1462 acre tract of land conveyed to Keith C. Jaehne, Trustee by deed dated November 6, 2009 and recorded under H.C.C.F. No. 20090519162, Film Code No. 068-82-0912 of said Official Public Records, said point having grid coordinates of N=13,910,714.61, E= 3,124,185.49;

Thence, South 02°57'26" East, 60.00 feet along the approximate common survey line of said Malcolm McAuley Survey and said Washington Co. R.R. Co. Survey Section 1, Block 6, being the westerly line of said 140' R.O.W., same being the existing easterly right of way line of Peyton Road to the southeasterly corner of Peyton Road, being the northeasterly corner of said Lot 9 and said 3.744 acre tract, same being the northeasterly corner of a proposed detention pond and for the **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the herein described tract, from which a found 5/8-inch iron rod with cap bears North 11°32' West, 0.23 feet, said point located 784.68 feet right of and perpendicular to baseline station 36+29.72 and having grid coordinates N= 13,910,654.69, E= 3,124,188.59, from which a found 3-1/2 inch diameter brass disk in concrete being City of Houston Survey Monument No. 5465-0512, having grid coordinates of N=13,911,420.53, E=3,123,911.11 bears North 19°54'59" West, 814.63 feet;

Parcel No. LY15-006
WBS No. N-000686-0002.3
Drawing No. 10752R

THENCE, South 02°57'26" East, 663.99 feet continuing along the approximate common survey line of said Malcolm McAuley Survey and said Washington Co. R.R. Co. Survey Section 1, Block 6 and along the westerly line of said 140' R.O.W., being the easterly line of said Lot 9, said 3.744 acre tract and a proposed detention pond, passing at 351.43 feet a found 5/8-inch iron rod with "GS" cap, located 1,136.03 feet right of and perpendicular to baseline station 36+30.50 and continuing to the northeasterly corner of that certain called 13.6259 acre tract of land (designated as Tract 27-006.0) conveyed to the Harris County Flood Control District by deed dated October 15, 2003 and recorded under H.C.C.F. No. X251541, Film Code No. 579-43-0788 of said Official Public Records, also being the southeasterly corner of said Lot 9, said 3.744 acre tract and a proposed detention pond and located 1,448.67 feet right of and perpendicular to baseline station 36+31.19, from which a found 1/2-inch iron rod bears South 48°21' East, 0.33 feet;

THENCE, South 87°37'29" West, 311.41 feet along the southerly line of said Lot 9, said 3.744 acre tract and a proposed detention pond, being the northerly line of said 13.6259 acre tract to a found 5/8-inch iron rod with cap at the southeasterly corner of Restricted Reserve "A", Block 1 Peyton Road Commercial Reserve, a subdivision of record under Film Code No. 629053 of the Harris County Map Records (H.C.M.R.), being the southwesterly corner of said 3.744 acre tract, said Lot 9 and a proposed detention pond and located 1,446.20 feet right of and perpendicular to baseline station 33+19.79;

THENCE, North 03°01'51" West, 661.44 feet along the easterly line of said Restricted Reserve "A", being the westerly line of said Lot 9, said 3.744 acre tract and a proposed detention pond, passing at 309.08 feet a found 5/8-inch iron rod with "GS" cap located 1,137.12 feet right of and perpendicular to baseline station 33+18.71 and continuing to a point in the existing southerly right of way line of Peyton Road, being the northeasterly corner of said Restricted Reserve "A", same being the northwesterly corner of said Lot 9, said 3.744 acre tract and a proposed detention pond, said point located 784.76 feet right of and perpendicular to baseline station 33+17.47, and from which a found 1-inch iron pipe bears North 03°02' West, 0.34 feet;

THENCE, North 87°09'20" East, 312.25 feet along the existing southerly right of way line of Peyton Road, being the northerly line of said 3.744 acre tract, said 1.001 acre tract and a proposed detention pond to **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 4.744 acres (206,650 square feet) of land.

This Real Property Description is based upon a Texas Society of Professional Surveyors Category 1A, Condition II, Land Title Survey performed under the direct supervision of Stephen M. Chruszczak, RPLS No. 5937 on April, 2015.

Parcel No. LY15-006
WBS No. N-000086-0002-3
Drawing No. 10752R

A survey plat of even date accompanies metes and bounds description.

Key Map # 373R, GIMS Map# 5465A

Stephen M. Chruszczak 4/15/15
RPLS No. 5937

GeoSolutions, LLC
25211 Grogan's Mill Road, Suite 375
The Woodlands, Texas 77380
Tele: 281-681-9766
Fax: 281-681-9779
Firm No. 100159-00

Checked: [Signature]

Date: 4/20/15

Approved: [Signature]





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/30/2015

E25599 - Approve an Appropriation Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriation of \$9,545,060.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the purchase of Light-Duty Vehicles (Vehicles, Equipment and Services) for the Houston Police Department

Background:

S40-E25599 - Approve an Appropriation Ordinance

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$9,545,060.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the purchase of light-duty vehicles for the Houston Police Department. The funding for these vehicles is included in the adopted FY16 Equipment Acquisition Plan.

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Departmental Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

\$9,545,060.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Contact Information:

Vic Ayres	FMD	(832) 393-6901
Desiree Heath	SPD	(832) 393-8742
Jeff Meekins	SPD	(832) 393-8743

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA#E25599 Appropriation of funds
FMD approval
Ordin

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/30/2015

E25599 - Approve an Appropriation Ordinance

Agenda Item#:

Background:

S40-E25599 - Approve an Appropriation Ordinance

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$9,545,060.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the purchase of light-duty vehicles for the Houston Police Department. The funding for these vehicles is included in the adopted FY16 Equipment Acquisition Plan.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Calvin D. Wells".

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Departmental Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

\$9,545,060.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Contact Information:

Vic Ayres	FMD	(832) 393-6901
Desiree Heath	SPD	(832) 393-8742
Jeff Meekins	SPD	(832) 393-8743

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/30/2015

E25599.1 - Light-Duty Vehicles-MOTION

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

SILSBEE FORD for Light-Duty Vehicles through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative for the Houston Police Department - \$6,246,970.00

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 16 above

Background:

S40-E25599 - Approve the purchase of light-duty vehicles through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) in the total amount of \$6,246,970.00 for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of 235 light-duty vehicles through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) in the total amount of **\$6,246,970.00** for the Houston Police Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the BuyBoard contractor, **Silsbee Ford**. These light-duty vehicles will be used citywide by the Department for a multitude of police duties that include but are not limited to: response to emergency call-outs, investigations and/or threats regarding bomb or explosive threats, transportation of personnel to daily duties and large events, and transportation of personnel to citywide locations in response to major incidents and traffic accidents. The requested appropriation out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) also includes **\$3,496,290.50** for the purchase of vehicles, equipment and services to be purchased in separate procurements. The funding is included in the adopted FY16 Equipment Acquisition Plan.

These 235 light-duty vehicles for the Police Department consist of 205 SUV patrol units, 10 patrol sedans, 17 response command vehicles and 3 bomb squad emergency response vehicles. These new light-duty vehicles will meet the EPA's current emission standards for low emission vehicles. The new light-duty vehicles will come with warranties of five years/60,000 miles on the power train and three years/36,000 mile bumper to bumper. The life expectancy of these vehicles is seven years or 100,000 miles. These new vehicles will replace vehicles that have reached their life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposition. The funding for these vehicles is included in the adopted FY16 Equipment Acquisition Plan.

Hire Houston First:

The procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not

solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal Agreement for this purchase.

Attachment: MWBE zero percent goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Departmental Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

\$9,545,060.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

\$ 198,200.50 - Federal State Local Pass Through Fund (5030)

\$9,743,260.50 - Total Funding

Contact Information:

Vic Ayres	FMD	(832) 393-6901
Desiree Heath	SPD	(832) 393-8742
Jeff Meekins	SPD	(832) 393-8743

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA#E25599.1 Silsbee Ford
OBO Docs.
Fair Campaign Silsbee Ford
Form B
Delinquent Tax Silsbee Ford
Appropriation of Fund Ordinance

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/30/2015

E25599.1 - Light-Duty Vehicles-MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

S40-E25599 - Approve the purchase of light-duty vehicles through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) in the total amount of \$6,246,970.00 for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of 235 light-duty vehicles through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) in the total amount of **\$6,246,970.00** for the Houston Police Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the BuyBoard contractor, **Silsbee Ford**. These light-duty vehicles will be used citywide by the Department for a multitude of police duties that include but are not limited to: response to emergency call-outs, investigations and/or threats regarding bomb or explosive threats, transportation of personnel to daily duties and large events, and transportation of personnel to citywide locations in response to major incidents and traffic accidents. The requested appropriation out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) also includes **\$3,496,290.50** for the purchase of vehicles, equipment and services to be purchased in separate procurements. The funding is included in the adopted FY16 Equipment Acquisition Plan.

These 235 light-duty vehicles for the Police Department consist of 205 SUV patrol units, 10 patrol sedans, 17 response command vehicles and 3 bomb squad emergency response vehicles. These new light-duty vehicles will meet the EPA's current emission standards for low emission vehicles. The new light-duty vehicles will come with warranties of five years/60,000 miles on the power train and three years/36,000 mile bumper to bumper. The life expectancy of these vehicles is seven years or 100,000 miles. These new vehicles will replace vehicles that have reached their life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposition. The funding for these vehicles is included in the adopted FY16 Equipment Acquisition Plan.

Hire Houston First:

The procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal Agreement for this purchase.

Attachment: MWBE zero percent goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Departmental Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

\$9,545,060.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

\$ 198,200.50 - Federal State Local Pass Through Fund (5030)

\$9,743,260.50 - Total Funding

Contact Information:

Vic Ayres	FMD	(832) 393-6901
Desiree Heath	SPD	(832) 393-8742
Jeff Meekins	SPD	(832) 393-8743

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA#E25599.1 Silsbee Ford

OBO Docs.

Fair Campaign Silsbee Ford

Form B

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2013

HITS- Enterprise Microsoft Software/License Maintenance

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS, INC for approval of spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$2,955,463.62 to Purchase Enterprise Licenses and Software Maintenance for City Desktops for the City Servers through Texas Department of Information Resources for Houston Information Technology Services - Central Services Chargeback and Enterprise Funds

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Interim Director of Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) recommends the City Council approve spending authority for the purchase of enterprise licenses and software maintenance for the fleet of City desktops through Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) in an amount not to exceed \$2,955,463.62 and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders as necessary to DIR vendor, SHI Government Solutions, Inc.

BACKGROUND:

In 2009, HITS on behalf of the City of Houston, negotiated and entered into a tiered, multi-year Microsoft Enterprise License Agreement to purchase licenses and software maintenance for the fleet of city PCs/ The purpose of this agreement was to continue the process of updating the City's technology to current software standards and ensure that the City remains in compliance with stringent software licensing requirements. This agreement was divided into 5 separate tiered agreements. This request will ensure the FY16 payment for all tiers.

PAY OR PLAY:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Pay or Play Ordinance. Bids/Proposals were not solicited because an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement is being utilized for this purchase.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/Proposals were not solicited because an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement is being utilized for this purchase.

Attachment: M/WBE Zero-Percent Goal Document Approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

**Tina Carkhuff, Interim Director for
Houston Information Technology Services**

Prior Council Action:

Ordinances: 2014-807: 09/03/14, 2013-724: 08/14/13, 2013-1053: 12/12/12, 2013-621:
07/03/12, 2012-607: 06/27/12

Motions: 2014-948: 10/22/14, 2012-858: 12/19/12

Amount of Funding:

\$2,955,463.62- FY16 Central Services Chargeback Fund (1002)

Contact Information:

Dan Steege- (832) 393-0063

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
HITS- Microsoft Enterprise Software- Signed Cover sheet	Signed Cover sheet
HITS- Microsoft Enterprise Software- SoleSource Letter	Backup Material
HITS- Microsoft Enterprise Software- Draft RCA	Backup Material
HITS- Microsoft Enterprise Software- Purchase Req.	Financial Information

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2013

HITS- Enterprise Microsoft Software/License Maintenance

Agenda Item#:

Background:**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Interim Director of Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) recommends the City Council approve spending authority for the purchase of enterprise licenses and software maintenance for the fleet of City desktops through Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) in an amount not to exceed \$2,955,463.62 and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders as necessary to DIR vendor, SHI Government Solutions, Inc.

BACKGROUND:

In 2009, HITS on behalf of the City of Houston, negotiated and entered into a tiered, multi-year Microsoft Enterprise License Agreement to purchase licenses and software maintenance for the fleet of city PCs/ The purpose of this agreement was to continue the process of updating the City's technology to current software standards and ensure that the City remains in compliance with stringent software licensing requirements. This agreement was divided into 5 separate tiered agreements. This request will ensure the FY16 payment for all tiers.

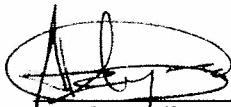
PAY OR PLAY:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Pay or Play Ordinance. Bids/Proposals were not solicited because an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement is being utilized for this purchase.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/Proposals were not solicited because an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement is being utilized for this purchase.

Attachment: M/WBE Zero-Percent Goal Document Approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

 11/10/15
Tina Carkhuff, Interim Director for
Houston Information Technology Services

Prior Council Action:

Ordinances: 2014-807: 09/03/14, 2013-724: 08/14/13, 2013-1053: 12/12/12, 2013-621: 07/03/12, 2012-607: 06/27/12

Motions: 2014-948: 10/22/14, 2012-858: 12/19/12

Amount of Funding:

\$2,955,463.62- FY16 Central Services Chargeback Fund (1002)

Contact Information:

Dan Steege- (832) 393-0063

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
HITS- Microsoft Enterprise Software-SoleSource Letter	Signed Cover sheet



To: Somayya Scott

From: Microsoft

Date: November 9th, 2015

Subject: DIR Contract LSP

Microsoft confirms that SHI is currently the sole source LSP designated to manage the State of Texas DIR State Microsoft contract.

Best,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Fritz Mulkey". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Fritzi Mulkey

Microsoft Licensing Sales Specialist

Microsoft US Public Sector | State and Local Government

frmulkey@microsoft.com | Lync 512-795-5375 Cell 512-947-0361



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2015

HITS- Server Cloud Enrollment Licenses

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS, INC for approval of spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$1,045,879.62 to Purchase Server Cloud Enrollment Licenses and Maintenance for the City Servers through Texas Department of Information Resources for Houston Information Technology Services - Central Services Chargeback Fund

Background:

Specific Explanation:

The Interim Director of Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) and Director of Public Works & Engineering (PWE) recommend that City Council approve spending authority of the purchase of Server Cloud Enrollment (SCE) licenses and maintenance for the fleet of City servers through Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) in an amount not to exceed \$1,045,879.62, and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders as necessary to DIR vendor, SHI Government Solutions, INC. The spending authority is expected to sustain through fiscal year 2019.

The Server Cloud Enrollment includes licenses and maintenance for both the Microsoft Windows Server operating system, as well as entire suite of products included in Microsoft System Center. The Windows Server operating system is required on every server. Microsoft System Center is a vital management component that allows HITS & PWE to proactively monitor performance, maintain servers in optimal condition and permits virtualization of a large portion of the physical server environment, thereby reducing hardware and other support costs.

This purchase allows HITS & PWE to upgrade and remain current with server software versions as they are released by Microsoft and maintain an evergreen environment. Both components contained in the agreement are essential for the City to maintain and manage its technology.

Payment Schedule

Department	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19	TOTAL
Houston IT Services	\$215,877.06	\$185,222.60	\$185,222.60	\$185,222.60	\$771,544.86
Public Works & Engineering	\$68,583.69	\$68,583.69	\$68,583.69	\$68,583.69	\$274,334.76
TOTAL	\$284,460.75	\$253,806.29	\$253,806.29	\$253,806.29	\$1,045,879.62

PAY OR PLAY:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Pay or Play Ordinance. Bids/Proposals were not solicited because an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement is being utilized for this purchase.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/Proposals were not solicited because an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement is being utilized for this purchase.

Attachment: M/WBE Zero-Percent Goal Document Approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

**Tina Carkhuff, Interim Director for
Houston Information Technology Services**

Amount of Funding:

\$215,877.06- FY16 HITS Central Services Chargeback Fund (1002)

\$ 68,583.69- FY16 PWE Water & Sewer System Operation Fund (8300)

\$555,667.80- FY17-19 HITS Central Services Chargeback Fund (1002)

\$205,751.07- FY17-19 PWE Water & Sewer System Operation Fund (8300)

\$1,045,879.62- TOTAL

Contact Information:

Somayya Scott- (832) 393-0082

Gary Norman- (832) 395-2519

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
HITS- Server Cloud Enrollment - Signed cover sheet	Signed Cover sheet
HITS- Server Cloud Enrollment- Draft RCA	Backup Material
HITS- Server Cloud Enrollment Licenses- Sole Source Letter	Backup Material
HITS- Server Cloud Enrollment License- Purchase Req	Financial Information

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2015

HITS- Server Cloud Enrollment Licenses

Agenda Item#:

Background:**Specific Explanation:**

The Interim Director of Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) and Director of Public Works & Engineering (PWE) recommend that City Council approve spending authority of the purchase of Server Cloud Enrollment (SCE) licenses and maintenance for the fleet of City servers through Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) in an amount not to exceed \$1,045,879.62, and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders as necessary to DIR vendor, SHI Government Solutions, INC. The spending authority is expected to sustain through fiscal year 2019.

The Server Cloud Enrollment includes licenses and maintenance for both the Microsoft Windows Server operating system, as well as entire suite of products included in Microsoft System Center. The Windows Server operating system is required on every server. Microsoft System Center is a vital management component that allows HITS & PWE to proactively monitor performance, maintain servers in optimal condition and permits virtualization of a large portion of the physical server environment, thereby reducing hardware and other support costs.

This purchase allows HITS & PWE to upgrade and remain current with server software versions as they are released by Microsoft and maintain an evergreen environment. Both components contained in the agreement are essential for the City to maintain and manage its technology.

Payment Schedule

Department	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19	TOTAL
Houston IT Services	\$215,877.06	\$185,222.60	\$185,222.60	\$185,222.60	\$771,544.86
Public Works & Engineering	\$68,583.69	\$68,583.69	\$68,583.69	\$68,583.69	\$274,334.76
TOTAL	\$284,460.75	\$253,806.29	\$253,806.29	\$253,806.29	\$1,045,879.62

PAY OR PLAY:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Pay or Play Ordinance. Bids/Proposals were not solicited because an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement is being utilized for this purchase.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/Proposals were not solicited because an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement is being utilized for this purchase.

Attachment: M/WBE Zero-Percent Goal Document Approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

Tina Carkhuff, Interim Director for
Houston Information Technology Services

Amount of Funding:

\$215,877.06- FY16 HITS Central Services Chargeback Fund (1002)
 \$ 68,583.69- FY16 PWE Water & Sewer System Operation Fund (8300)
 \$555,667.80- FY17-19 HITS Central Services Chargeback Fund (1002)
 \$205,751.07- FY17-19 PWE Water & Sewer System Operation Fund (8300)
\$1,045,879.62- TOTAL

Contact Information:

Somayya Scott- (832) 393-0082
 Gary Norman- (832) 395-2519

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------

HITS- Server Cloud Enrollment Licenses- Sole Source Letter

Backup Material

HITS- Server Cloud Enrollment- Draft RCA

Backup Material



To: Somayya Scott

From: Microsoft

Date: November 9th, 2015

Subject: DIR Contract LSP

Microsoft confirms that SHI is currently the sole source LSP designated to manage the State of Texas DIR State Microsoft contract.

Best,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Fritz Mulkey". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Fritzi Mulkey

Microsoft Licensing Sales Specialist

Microsoft US Public Sector | State and Local Government

frmulkey@microsoft.com | Lync 512-795-5375 Cell 512-947-0361



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/12/2015

FIN-ORD PUB Improv Refunding Bonds Series 2015A

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the issuance of one or more series of City of Houston, Texas Public Improvement Refunding Bonds as may be further designated, described and provided herein; authorizing the payment and security thereof and certain designated city officials to approve the principal amount, interest rates, prices, terms and sale thereof; authorizing such officials to determine the outstanding obligations to be refunded and/or defeased; approve certain other procedures, provisions and agreements related thereto, including authorizing the execution and delivery of one or more purchase contracts, paying agent/registrars agreements, escrow agreements, and other agreements; approving the use of a preliminary official statement and authorizing the preparation and distribution of an official statement in connection with such offering; authorizing the engagement of bond counsel and special disclosure counsel; making certain findings and other declarations necessary and incidental to the issuance of such refunding bonds; and declaring an emergency

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance authorizing the sale of the City of Houston, Texas, Public Improvement Refunding Bonds Series 2015A and such other series as may be determined, in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$510 million; authorizing certain designated city officials to approve the principal amount, interest rates, prices, terms and sale thereof; authorizing such officials to determine the outstanding obligations to be refunded and/or defeased. Approving the use of a preliminary official statement and authorizing the preparation and distribution of an official statement in connection with such offering.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Finance Working Group (the "FWG") is recommending refunding certain outstanding general obligation commercial paper notes, certain outstanding general obligation bonds and financing all related costs of issuance.

Commercial Paper

The City has been issuing variable rate commercial paper to fund its Capital Improvement Program and equipment procurements for a number of years. Consistent with the City's financial policies, outstanding general obligation, commercial paper notes are refinanced with long term fixed rate bonds with a final maturity to match the useful life of the capital improvement project or equipment financed with such commercial paper. This transaction represents the normal refunding of these commercial paper notes with long term fixed rate refunding bonds. Based on current market conditions, the intent is to refund up to \$160 million of outstanding commercial paper notes.

Current and Advance Bond Refunding

In addition to the refunding of general obligation commercial paper, the City anticipates refunding certain outstanding public improvement bonds to achieve present value debt service savings on an aggregate basis. The FWG is reviewing current outstanding debt for refunding opportunities. All refundings would meet the parameters established under the City's adopted financial policies.

Summary

The following table further summarizes the approximate allocation of the combined proposed transaction:

Public Improvement Refunding Bonds Series 2015A

Refunding Component	Up To	Use
A. Refund CP Series G, H, J	\$ 60,000,000	Infrastructure
Refund CP Series E	\$100,000,000	Equipment
B. Current and Advance Refundings	\$350,000,000	
Total	<u>\$510,000,000</u>	

Recommendation

This transaction was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on August 4, 2015.

The Finance Working Group recommends the PIB Series 2015A be issued through a negotiated financing with Loop Capital Markets serving as book running manager along with FTN Financial and Wells Fargo as co-senior managers. Jefferies, RBC Capital Markets and Stifel Nicolaus are recommended as co-managers. Bracewell & Giuliani LLP and Baker Williams & Matthiesen LLP are recommended as co-bond counsel along with Haynes & Boone and Bratton & Associates as co-disclosure counsel.

Contact Information:

Jennifer Olenick **Phone:** 832.393.9112
Charisse Mosely **Phone:** 832.393.3529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
FIN-ORD PUB Improv Refunding Bonds Series 2015A RCA	Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the sale of the Public Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A and such other series as may be required to refund and defease certain outstanding obligations of the City; authorizing a Preliminary Official Statement, Official Statement and related agreements pertaining to such bonds.		Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Finance Department and Office of City Controller		Origination Date: 11/10/2015	Agenda Date	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Council District Affected: All		
For additional information contact: Jennifer Olenick Phone: 832-393-9112 Charisse Mosely Phone: 832-393-3529		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A		
RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance authorizing the sale of the City of Houston, Texas, Public Improvement Refunding Bonds Series 2015A and such other series as may be determined, in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$510 million; authorizing certain designated city officials to approve the principal amount, interest rates, prices, terms and sale thereof; authorizing such officials to determine the outstanding obligations to be refunded and/or defeased. Approving the use of a preliminary official statement and authorizing the preparation and distribution of an official statement in connection with such offering.				
Amount of Funding: N/A Not Applicable			Finance Dept Budget:	
Source of Funding: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)				
<u>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</u> The Finance Working Group (the "FWG") is recommending refunding certain outstanding general obligation commercial paper notes, certain outstanding general obligation bonds and financing all related costs of issuance. <u>Commercial Paper</u> The City has been issuing variable rate commercial paper to fund its Capital Improvement Program and equipment procurements for a number of years. Consistent with the City's financial policies, outstanding general obligation, commercial paper notes are refinanced with long term fixed rate bonds with a final maturity to match the useful life of the capital improvement project or equipment financed with such commercial paper. This transaction represents the normal refunding of these commercial paper notes with long term fixed rate refunding bonds. Based on current market conditions, the intent is to refund up to \$160 million of outstanding commercial paper notes. <u>Current and Advance Bond Refunding</u> In addition to the refunding of general obligation commercial paper, the City anticipates refunding certain outstanding public improvement bonds to achieve present value debt service savings on an aggregate basis. The FWG is reviewing current outstanding debt for refunding opportunities. All refundings would meet the parameters established under the City's adopted financial policies.				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Department Director:		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:

Date: November 10, 2015	Subject: Ordinance authorizing the sale of the Public Improvement Refunding Bonds Series 2015A and such other series as may be required to refund and defease certain outstanding obligations of the City; authorizing a Preliminary Official Statement and related agreements pertaining to such bonds.	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
--------------------------------------	---	----------------------------------	------------------------

Summary

The following table further summarizes the approximate allocation of the combined proposed transaction:

Public Improvement Refunding Bonds Series 2015A

	Refunding Component	Up To	Use
A.	Refund CP Series G, H, J	\$60,000,000	Infrastructure
	Refund CP Series E	\$100,000,000	Equipment
B.	Current and Advance Refundings	\$350,000,000	
Total		<u>\$510,000,000</u>	

Recommendation

This transaction was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on August 4, 2015.

The Finance Working Group recommends the PIB Series 2015A be issued through a negotiated financing with Loop Capital Markets serving as book running manager along with FTN Financial and Wells Fargo as co-senior managers. Jefferies, RBC Capital Markets and Stifel Nicolaus are recommended as co-managers. Bracewell & Giuliani LLP and Baker Williams & Matthiesen LLP are recommended as co-bond counsel along with Haynes & Boone and Bratton & Associates as co-disclosure counsel.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/2/2015

HCD15-82 Coalition for the Homeless of Houston and Harris
County

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **COALITION FOR THE HOMELESS OF HOUSTON/HARRIS COUNTY**, providing up to \$130,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant ("CDBG") Funds for Strategic Homeless Planning Services/Activities

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a contract between the City of Houston and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston and Harris County (the Coalition), providing \$130,000 in federal CDBG funds for strategic homeless planning activities.

The Coalition addresses solutions to homelessness through collaborative resource development and service coordination in the areas of affordable housing, education, employment, transportation, child care, mental health, food, and shelter. Currently, the City receives millions of dollars in federal funding for homelessness. These planning activities are required to keep the program in regulatory compliance. Additionally, information gained through this planning process may result in an increase in future funding. Activities include the Community Strategic Plan to End Homelessness, permanent supportive housing implementation planning, and transitional housing inventory analysis.

A critical part of the planning process is the Point-in-Time Enumeration, an annual count of homeless persons. The count is facilitated by the Coalition and is required of all communities receiving funding from the U.S Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The count is reported to HUD, and is one factor in determining the amount of funding that our community receives in supportive housing program grants.

CDBG funds are providing 9% of the cost of these strategic planning activities.

Category	Amount	Percentage
Program Administration	\$18,438.35	14%
Program Services	\$111,561.65	86%
Total	\$130,000.00	100%

This contract will provide funding for a 12-month period, from December 1, 2015 - November 30, 2016.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on October 20, 2015.

Amount of Funding:

\$130,000.00

Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

832.394.6282

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

HCD15-82 RCA

HCD15-82 Form A

HCD15-82 Form B

HCD15-82 Delinquent Tax Report

HCD15-82 Affidavit of Ownership

HCD15-82 SAP Information

HCD15-82 Financial Information

Ordinance Package

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information

Financial Information

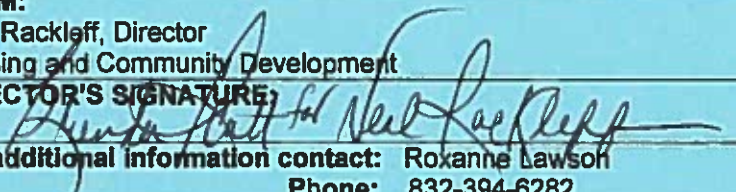
Signed Cover sheet

HCD 15-82

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

10/2/15 Coalition - Planning

SUBJECT: An Ordinance authorizing the use of \$130,000 in federal CDBG funds for a contract between the City of Houston and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston and Harris County for strategic homeless planning activities		Category	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM: Neal Rackleff, Director Housing and Community Development		Origination Date 10/02/15	Agenda Date	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: All		
For additional information contact: Roxanne Lawson Phone: 832-394-6282		Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A		
RECOMMENDATION: Approval of an Ordinance authorizing the use of \$130,000 in federal CDBG funds for a contract between the City of Houston and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston and Harris County for strategic homeless planning activities				
Amount of Funding: \$130,000.00			Finance Budget:	
SOURCE OF FUNDING: <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Fund 5000				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a contract between the City of Houston and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston and Harris County (the Coalition), providing \$130,000 in federal CDBG funds for strategic homeless planning activities. The Coalition addresses solutions to homelessness through collaborative resource development and service coordination in the areas of affordable housing, education, employment, transportation, child care, mental health, food, and shelter. Currently, the City receives millions of dollars in federal funding for homelessness. These planning activities are required to keep the program in regulatory compliance. Additionally, information gained through this planning process may result in an increase in future funding. Activities include the Community Strategic Plan to End Homelessness, permanent supportive housing implementation planning, and transitional housing inventory analysis. A critical part of the planning process is the Point-in-Time Enumeration, an annual count of homeless persons. The count is facilitated by the Coalition and is required of all communities receiving funding from the U.S Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The count is reported to HUD, and is one factor in determining the amount of funding that our community receives in supportive housing program grants. CDBG funds are providing 9% of the cost of these strategic planning activities.				
Category	Amount	Percentage		
Program Administration	\$18,438.35	14%		
Program Services	\$111,561.65	86%		
Total	\$130,000.00	100%		
This contract will provide funding for a 12-month period, from December 1, 2015 - November 30, 2016.				
The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on October 20, 2015.				
NR:JN:MB:RLJ				
Cc: City Secretary Legal Department Finance Department Mayor's Office				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:	



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/8/2015

HCD15-83 SEARCH Homeless Services

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **SEARCH HOMELESS SERVICES** to provide \$250,000.00 in Homeless Housing and Services Program Funds to assist in the continuing administration and operation of the Resource Center and Mobile Outreach Program

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a Contract Amendment between the City of Houston and SEARCH Homeless Services to increase the budget and scope of work to expand case management and child care services related to clients from the Mobile Outreach and Resource Center Program.

The City originally granted SEARCH up to \$133,618 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds for this program. An additional \$250,000 Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) funds is requested to fund an expanded scope of work that includes child care services and intensive case management services for persons living in supportive housing.

Category	Total Contract Amount	(+)	Amended Contract	Percentage
Administration	\$6,294		\$6,294	1.6%
Program Services	\$127,324	\$250,000	\$377,324	98.4%
Total	\$133,618		\$383,618	100%

The expanded contract will enable SEARCH to serve an additional 155 unduplicated persons: 90 persons will receive case management services designed to stabilize their housing needs; and 65 persons will receive childhood development services at The House of Tiny Treasures. The House of Tiny Treasures also offers training in parenting skills for adults in the program.

This item was reviewed by the Housing & Community Affairs Committee on September 15, 2015.

Prior Council Action:

2/18/15

(O) 2015-129

Amount of Funding:

\$250,000.00

Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) Fund 5010

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

832.394.6282

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

HCD15-83 RCA

HCD15-26 Form A

HCD15-83 Form B

HCD15-83 Delinquent Tax Report

HCD15-83 Affidavit of Ownership

Ordinance Package

Ordinance with Contract

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

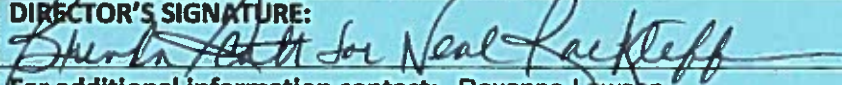
Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet

SUBJECT: An Ordinance authorizing a Contract Amendment between the City of Houston and SEARCH Homeless Services to add \$250,000 for the expansion of case management and child care services	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
--	-----------------------	-------------------------

FROM: Neal Rackleff, Director Housing and Community Development Department	Origination Date 9/08/2015	Agenda Date
---	--------------------------------------	--------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council District affected: All Districts
For additional information contact: Roxanne Lawson Phone: 832-394-6282	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 02/18/15; (O) 2015-129

RECOMMENDATION: Approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Contract Amendment between the City of Houston and SEARCH Homeless Services to add \$250,000 for the expansion of case management and child care services

Amount of Funding: Adding: \$250,000 - HHSP	Finance Budget:
---	------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING ☐ General Fund ☒ Grant Fund ☐ Enterprise Fund

Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) Fund 5010

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a Contract Amendment between the City of Houston and SEARCH Homeless Services to increase the budget and scope of work to expand case management and child care services related to clients from the Mobile Outreach and Resource Center Program.

The City originally granted SEARCH up to \$133,618 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds for this program. An additional \$250,000 Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) funds is requested to fund an expanded scope of work that includes child care services and intensive case management services for persons living in supportive housing.

Category	Total Contract Amount	(+)	Amended Contract	Percentage
Administration	\$6,294		\$6,294	1.6%
Program Services	\$127,324	\$250,000	\$377,324	98.4%
Total	\$133,618		\$383,618	100%

The expanded contract will enable SEARCH to serve an additional 155 unduplicated persons: 90 persons will receive case management services designed to stabilize their housing needs; and 65 persons will receive childhood development services at The House of Tiny Treasures. The House of Tiny Treasures also offers training in parenting skills for adults in the program.

This item was reviewed by the Housing & Community Affairs Committee on September 15, 2015.

NR:JN:MNB:MR

cc: Legal Department
Mayor's Office
City Secretary
Finance Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HPD - FY2016 Statewide Transportation Enhancement
Program (STEP) Grant

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application for grant assistance from the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for the FY16 Impaired Driving Mobilization Grant; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept such grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program

Background:

The Houston Police Department (HPD) is applying to the Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT) for the FY2016 Statewide Transportation Enhancement Program (STEP) Impaired Driving Mobilization Grant in the amount of \$102,999.64. The program requires an in-kind contribution of \$58,682.83 in fringe benefits and travel costs for a total program cost of \$161,682.47. This grant does not require a cash match.

This grant will allow HPD Traffic Division to increase drinking while intoxicated (DWI) enforcement to reduce fatal and serious injury crashes. The STEP Grant also funds a public information campaign by HPD on the dangers of DWI.

Amount of Funding:

TXDOT (Fund 5030): \$102,999.64

In-Kind Match (Fund 1000): \$58,682.83

TOTAL: \$161,682.47

Contact Information:

Joseph A. Fenninger, CFO & Deputy Director - (713) 308-1770

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

ORDINANCE

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HPD - FY2016 Environmental Surveillance Grant

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application for grant assistance from the **HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL (H-GAC)** for the FY16/17 Environmental Surveillance Grant; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept such grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program

Background:

The Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) provides state funding under the FY2016/2017 Solid Waste Grant Program. The primary purpose of this program is to support projects that will provide a direct and measureable effect on reducing the amount of solid waste going into regional landfills. The Houston Police Department's Environmental Investigations Unit will use the grant funds to expand their illegal dumping surveillance program to purchase surveillance equipment and disseminate promotional material to educate the public regarding illegal dumping. The anticipated award from H-GAC is \$131,200, with an in-kind contribution of \$25,00, for a total of \$156,200. There is no cash match required from the City for this grant program.

Amount of Funding:

H-GAC Grant (5030) - \$131,200

HPD In-Kind Match (2404) - \$25,000

TOTAL \$156,200

Contact Information:

Joseph A. Fenninger, CFO & Deputy Director - (713) 308-1770

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA	Signed Cover sheet
ORDINANCE	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HPD - FY2015 Justice and Mental Health Collaboration Grant

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application for grant assistance from the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE** for the FY15 Justice and Mental Health Collaboration Grant; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept such grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department requests City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing HPD to apply for and accept a grant award from the U.S. Department of Justice for the FY15 Justice and Mental Health Collaboration (JMHC) Grant in the amount of \$250,000. The primary purpose of the JMHC grant program is to increase public safety by facilitating collaboration among the criminal justice, mental health and substance abuse treatment systems.

The FY15 JMHC grant will be used for HPD's 911 Mental Health Crisis Call Diversion Program, which seeks to divert eligible non-emergency crisis intervention police calls directly to a mental health professional with the Houston Emergency Communications (HEC) Center. This will allow more effective use of law enforcement resources. The diversion program is a collaborative effort between HPD's Mental Health Unit, the HEC Center, and the Harris Center for Mental Health and Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities.

The JMHC Grant will fund personnel, travel and supplied to support HPD's 911 Mental Health Crisis Diversion Program. The funding period began October 1, 2015 and ends September 30, 2018, with no cash match required and an in-kind contribution of \$207,579.

Amount of Funding:

USDOJ Grant (5000) - \$250,000

In-Kind Contribution (1000) - \$207,579

TOTAL - \$457,579

Contact Information:

Joseph A. Fenninger, CFO & Deputy Director - (713) 308-1770

ATTACHMENTS:

Description
RCA
ORDINANCE

Type
Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

District J

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2015

PR - Agreement with Neighborhood Centers Inc for Gulfton
Skatepark at Burnett-Bayland Park

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving agreement between the City of Houston, Texas and **NEIGHBORHOOD CENTERS INC** for Project Design and Construction of a Skate Park in Burnett Bayland Park, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT J - LASTER**

Background:

The Gulfton Skatepark at Burnett Bayland Park (the Skatepark) is a collaborative project between the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) and Neighborhood Centers Inc. (NCI). Council Member Mike Laster brought the two parties together on behalf of a group of community youth who have long advocated for the need for this type of recreation facility in the Gulfton area.

The proposed agreement outlines the responsibilities and funding commitments of each party toward the completion of the project. On behalf of the City and HPARD, the General Services Department (GSD) will be responsible for management of the design. NCI will be the liaison between the City and youth community representatives. NCI has already hosted several meetings to garner the youth group's desires for the Skatepark and plans have been submitted to NCI at every stage for the youth group's review and approval. GSD will be responsible for procuring construction services and managing the construction project.

The total estimated project cost is \$615,000 including design, construction and project management. The City's contribution to the project is identified in the FY15 and FY16 Capital Improvement Plan. HPARD recently secured a \$10,000 grant from the Tony Hawk Foundation and District J contributed \$100,000 in Council District Service Funds which is included in the City's contribution. NCI will contribute \$100,000 toward project construction. GSD will Request Council Action to appropriate funds and award a contract for construction at a later date.

Prior Council Action:

Not applicable

Amount of Funding:

\$100,000 Neighborhood Centers Inc.

\$515,000 City of Houston funds to be appropriated by separate Council actions

Contact Information:

Luci Correa 832-395-7057

Luci.Correa@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA
Ordinance Package

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary**Subject:** Agreement between the City of Houston and Neighborhood Centers Inc. for design and construction of the Gulfton Skatepark at Burnett Bayland Park.

Category #

Page 1 of 1


Agenda Item

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Origination**Date:**

November 6, 2015

Agenda Date**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

Joe Turner, Director

Council District(s) affected:

J

For additional information contact:

Luci Correa 832-395-7057

Luci.Correa@houston.tx.gov

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Not applicable

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve an Agreement between the City of Houston and Houston Neighborhood Centers Inc. for the design and construction of the Gulfton Skatepark at Burnett Bayland Park.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$100,000 Neighborhood Centers Inc.

\$515,000 City of Houston funds to be appropriated by separate Council actions

Finance Budget:**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Gulfton Skatepark at Burnett Bayland Park (the Skatepark) is a collaborative project between the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) and Neighborhood Centers Inc. (NCI). Council Member Mike Laster brought the two parties together on behalf of a group of community youth who have long advocated for the need for this type of recreation facility in the Gulfton area.

The proposed agreement outlines the responsibilities and funding commitments of each party toward the completion of the project. On behalf of the City and HPARD, the General Services Department (GSD) will be responsible for management of the design. NCI will be the liaison between the City and youth community representatives. NCI has already hosted several meetings to garner the youth group's desires for the Skatepark and plans have been submitted to NCI at every stage for the youth group's review and approval. GSD will be responsible for procuring construction services and managing the construction project.

The total estimated project cost is \$615,000 including design, construction and project management. The City's contribution to the project is identified in the FY15 and FY16 Capital Improvement Plan. HPARD recently secured a \$10,000 grant from the Tony Hawk Foundation and District J contributed \$100,000 in Council District Service Funds which is included in the City's contribution. NCI will contribute \$100,000 toward project construction. GSD will Request Council Action to appropriate funds and award a contract for construction at a later date.

Finance Director:

General Services Director:

Other Authorization:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2015

PR - ILA with Harris County for Sand Canyon Park

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an interlocal agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, and **HARRIS COUNTY**, relating to the establishment, construction, operation, and maintenance of a park located at 13900 Sand Canyon Drive, Houston, Texas

Background:

The City of Houston owns and the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) operates and maintains Sand Canyon Park located at 13900 Sand Canyon Drive in the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction. The park is 23.50 acres of undeveloped greenspace.

The proposed agreement is not a sale or lease of the park. The proposed agreement authorizes the County to develop, operate and maintain recreational facilities within the park at the County's expense for a period of 30 years. The City may but is not obligated to contribute funds, materials and supplies for the operation and maintenance of the park. The park will remain open to the public.

Council approval is recommended.

Prior Council Action:

Not applicable

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Luci Correa 832-395-7057

Luci.Correa@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA

Ordinance Package

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary**Subject:** Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County for operation and maintenance of Sand Canyon Park

Category #

Page 1 of 1

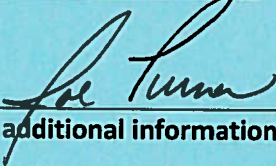
Agenda Item

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Origination Date:

November 3, 2015

Agenda Date**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

Joe Turner, Director

Council District(s) affected:

Not applicable – ETJ

For additional information contact:

Luci Correa 832-395-7057

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Not applicable

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Precinct 3 for the operation and maintenance of Sand Canyon Park.

Amount and Source of Funding:

No funding required

Finance Budget:**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City of Houston owns and the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) operates and maintains Sand Canyon Park located at 13900 Sand Canyon Drive in the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction. The park is 23.50 acres of undeveloped greenspace.

The proposed agreement is not a sale or lease of the park. The proposed agreement authorizes the County to develop, operate and maintain recreational facilities within the park at the County's expense for a period of 30 years. The City may but is not obligated to contribute funds, materials and supplies for the operation and maintenance of the park. The park will remain open to the public.

Council approval is recommended.

Finance Director:**General Services Director:****Other Authorization:**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2015

HAS - International Facilities Agreement with Air New Zealand Limited at IAH

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing International Facilities Agreement by and between the City of Houston and **AIR NEW ZEALAND LIMITED** at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston - Revenue - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of an International Facilities Agreement with Air New Zealand Limited (ANZ) at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The International Facilities Agreement (IFA) defines the terms and conditions by which the airlines may use the airfield for aircraft operations, lease space in Terminal D and have common use of aircraft gates and the Federal Inspection Services (FIS) area at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) from which to conduct their passenger service business.

The IFA with Air New Zealand Limited (ANZ) is similar to IFAs previously approved by City Council on the following dates: ABC Aerolineas, S.A. de C.V. (Interjet), Concesionaria Vuela Compania de Aviacion S.A.B. de C.V. (Volaris) and EVA Airways Corporation (EVA) (7/8/2015); Scandinavian Airlines of North America, Inc. (7/9/2014); Korean Air Lines Co. (5/7/2014); Air China Limited and Turkish Airlines (10/23/2013); Atlas Air Inc. and Aeroenlaces Nacionales, S.A. de C.V. (VivaAerobus) (10/19/2011); Emirates, Singapore Airlines Limited and Qatar Airways Q.C.S.C. (1/20/2010); Aerovias de Mexico S.A. de C.V. (Aeromexico), Societe Air France, British Airways, PLC, Deutsche Lufthansa AG and TACA International Airlines, S.A. (4/18/2007); KLM Royal Dutch Airlines (8/16/2006); and United Airlines, Inc. (8/17/2005).

The pertinent terms and conditions of the IFA are as follows:

1) Leased Premises - All Terminal D airlines have common use of aircraft gates, FIS area, ticket counters, baggage make-up and security checkpoint pursuant to access and assignment procedures. Additionally, ANZ will lease approximately 425 square feet of exclusive operations/administrative space.

2) Rental - Rental is charged for exclusive operations/administrative space; gate, ticket counter,

baggage make-up, automated people mover (APM) charge, security checkpoint, and FIS area common use; and landing fees. The estimated rates and charges for ANZ is \$1,788,432 per year.

3) Term - Month to Month; however in no event shall this agreement extend beyond June 30, 2020. The Director or airline may terminate this agreement at any time without cause upon thirty (30) days' advance written notice to the other party.

On September 16, 2015, City Council passed a new Carrier Incentive Program for the Houston Airport System. Under the Carrier Incentive Program, ANZ is eligible to receive various incentives, which may include abatement of landing fees, turn charges (terminal rental charges), and FIS charges, as well as marketing support.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

7/8/2015 (O) 2015-648; 7/9/2014 (O) 2014-693; 5/7/2014 (O) 2014-408; 10/23/2013 (O) 2013-953; 10/19/2011 (O) 2011-883; 1/20/2010 (O) 2010-31; 4/18/2007 (O) 2007-483; 8/16/2006 (O) 2006-856; 8/17/2005 (O) 2005-967

Amount of Funding:

REVENUE: \$1,788,432 annually

Contact Information:

Kathy Elek	281/233-1826
Ian Wadsworth	281/233-1682

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
HAS - International Facilities Agreement with Air New Zealand Limited at IAH - RCA	Signed Cover sheet
HAS - International Facilities Agreement with Air New Zealand Limited at IAH - Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2015

HAS - International Facilities Agreement with Air New Zealand Limited at IAH

Agenda Item#:

Background:**RECOMMENDATION:**

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of an International Facilities Agreement with Air New Zealand Limited (ANZ) at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The International Facilities Agreement (IFA) defines the terms and conditions by which the airlines may use the airfield for aircraft operations, lease space in Terminal D and have common use of aircraft gates and the Federal Inspection Services (FIS) area at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) from which to conduct their passenger service business.

The IFA with Air New Zealand Limited (ANZ) is similar to IFAs previously approved by City Council on the following dates: ABC Aerolineas, S.A. de C.V. (Interjet), Concesionaria Vuela Compania de Aviacion S.A.B. de C.V. (Volaris) and EVA Airways Corporation (EVA) (7/8/2015); Scandinavian Airlines of North America, Inc. (7/9/2014); Korean Air Lines Co. (5/7/2014); Air China Limited and Turkish Airlines (10/23/2013); Atlas Air Inc. and Aeroenlaces Nacionales, S.A. de C.V. (VivaAerobus) (10/19/2011); Emirates, Singapore Airlines Limited and Qatar Airways Q.C.S.C. (1/20/2010); Aerovias de Mexico S.A. de C.V. (Aeromexico), Societe Air France, British Airways, PLC, Deutsche Lufthansa AG and TACA International Airlines, S.A. (4/18/2007); KLM Royal Dutch Airlines (8/16/2006); and United Airlines, Inc. (8/17/2005).

The pertinent terms and conditions of the IFA are as follows:

1) Leased Premises - All Terminal D airlines have common use of aircraft gates, FIS area, ticket counters, baggage make-up and security checkpoint pursuant to access and assignment procedures. Additionally, ANZ will lease approximately 425 square feet of exclusive operations/administrative space.

2) Rental - Rental is charged for exclusive operations/administrative space; gate, ticket counter, baggage make-up, automated people mover (APM) charge, security checkpoint, and FIS area common use; and landing fees. The estimated rates and charges for ANZ is \$1,788,432 per year.

3) Term - Month to Month; however in no event shall this agreement extend beyond June 30, 2020. The Director or airline may terminate this agreement at any time without cause upon thirty (30) days' advance written notice to the other party.

On September 16, 2015, City Council passed a new Carrier Incentive Program for the Houston Airport System. Under the Carrier Incentive Program, ANZ is eligible to receive various incentives, which may include abatement of landing fees, turn charges (terminal rental charges), and FIS charges, as well as marketing support.

Director's Signature:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Mario C. Diaz", is written over a horizontal line.

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

7/8/2015 (O) 2015-648; 7/9/2014 (O) 2014-693; 5/7/2014 (O) 2014-408; 10/23/2013 (O) 2013-953; 10/19/2011 (O) 2011-883; 1/20/2010 (O) 2010-31; 4/18/2007 (O) 2007-483; 8/16/2006 (O) 2006-856; 8/17/2005 (O) 2005-967

Amount of Funding:

REVENUE: \$1,788,432 annually

Contact Information:

Kathy Elek	281/233-1826
Ian Wadsworth	281/233-1682



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

District I

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2015

25CONS287 Appropriate Funds, TDIndustries, Inc.,
Replacement of Chiller at Johnson Library

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$66,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund to Furnish and Install a Chiller at the Johnson Neighborhood Library - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Appropriate Funds
TDIndustries, Inc.
Replacement of Chiller at Johnson Library
WBS No. E-000224-0001-4

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for the project.

SPECIFIC DESCRIPTION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate \$66,000.00 to the existing citywide contract with TDIndustries, Inc. to furnish and install a chiller to replace the temporary chiller at the Johnson Neighborhood Library.

PROJECT LOCATION: 3517 Reed Road, Houston, TX 77051 (573B)

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On September 9, 2015, Ordinance No. 2015-0858, City Council awarded a five-year contract, with two one-year options to TDIndustries Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$34,280,289.00 for facilities maintenance services for the General Services Department. The contract is funded through various appropriations/ allocations for maintenance and repair services on heating, ventilation and air-conditioning (HVAC), building automation, plumbing lighting and electrical power supply systems.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The contract was awarded with a 15% M/WBE goal. Due to the recent inception of the contract, no funding has been expended on the contract and there is no M/WBE utilization to report at this time.

SM:JLN:RAV:MI:CC:abc

c: Marta Crinejo, John Middleton, Carter Roper, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Michael Isermann, Veronica Lizama, File

Prior Council Action:

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

Ordinance No. 2015-0858; September 9, 2015

Amount of Funding:

Amount and Source Of Funding:

\$66,000.00 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Contact Information:

For additional information contact:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Phone: (832) 393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

RCA

Financial Information

MAPS

Backup Material

CIP Form A

Backup Material

Ordinance

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Prior Council Action


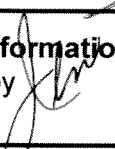


Backup Material

Tax Delinquent Form

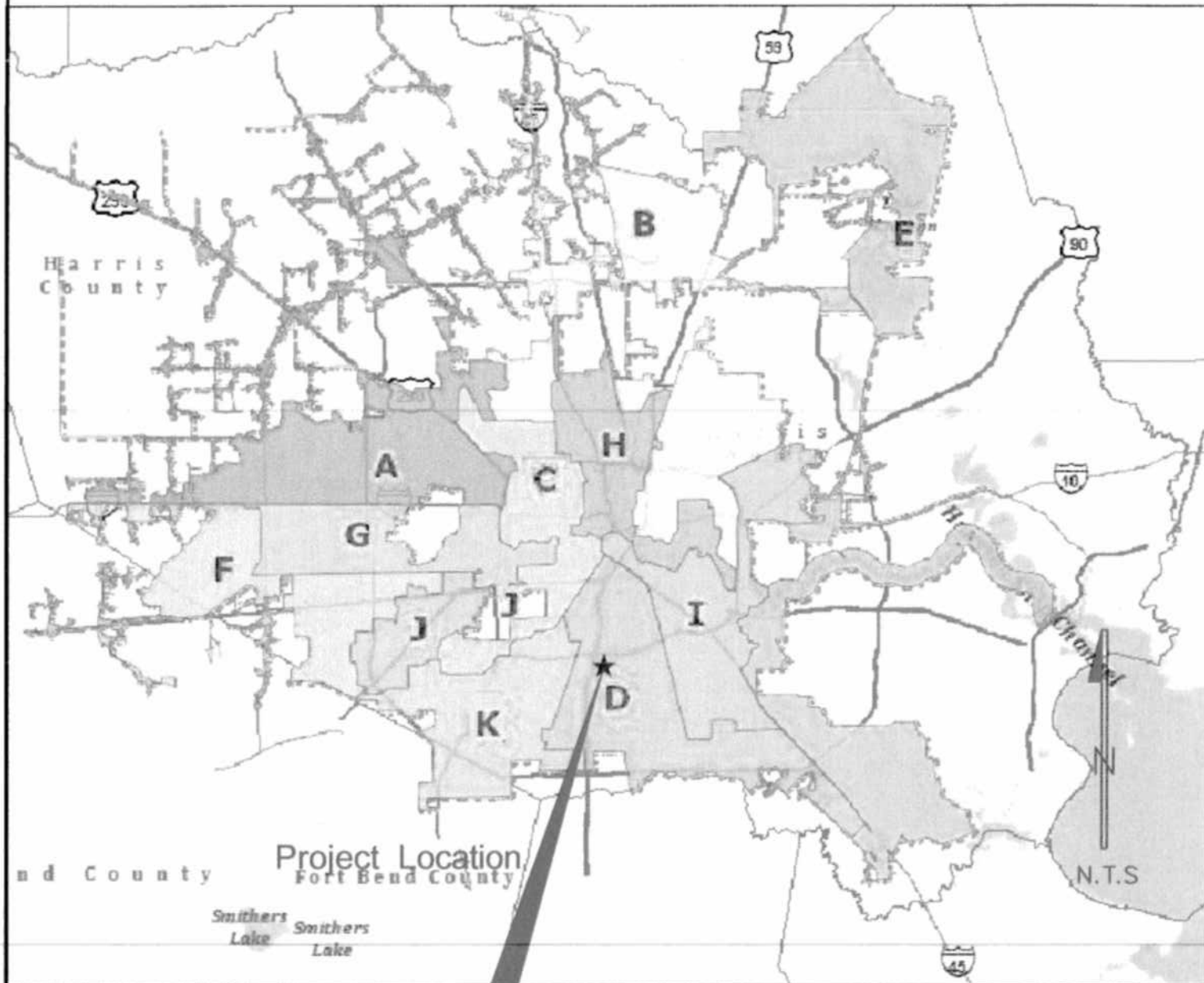
Backup Material

SAP- Funds Reservation

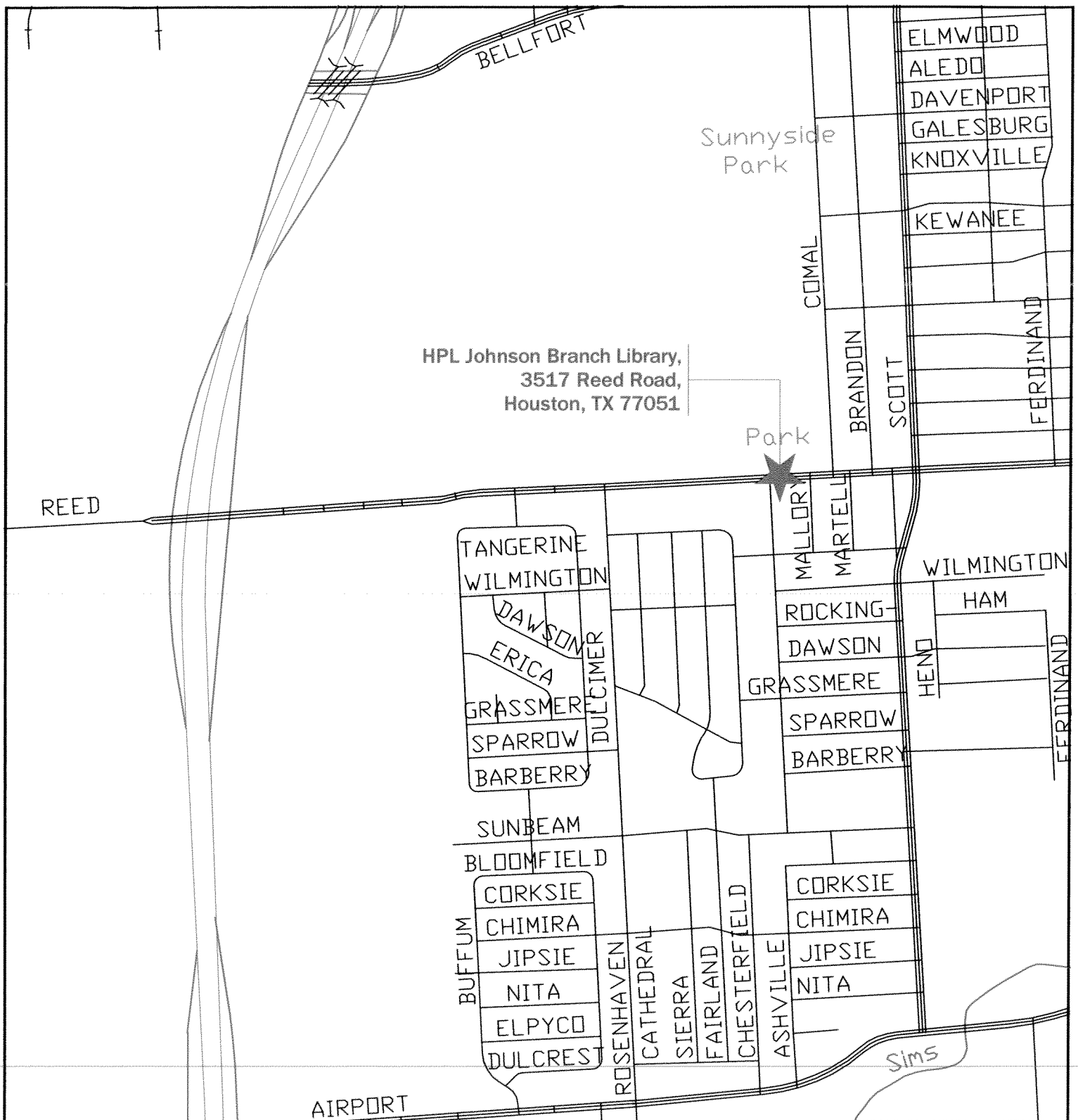
Financial Information

SUBJECT: Appropriate Funds TDIndustries, Inc. Replacement of Chiller at Johnson Library WBS No. E-000224-0001-4		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department		Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Scott Minnix 		Council District(s) affected: I	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: (832) 393-8023		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2015-0858; September 9, 2015	
RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for the project.			
Amount and Source Of Funding: \$66,000.00 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)			Finance Budget:
SPECIFIC DESCRIPTION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate \$66,000.00 to the existing citywide contract with TDIndustries, Inc. to furnish and install a chiller to replace the temporary chiller at the Johnson Neighborhood Library.			
PROJECT LOCATION: 3517 Reed Road, Houston, TX 77051 (573B)			
PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On September 9, 2015, Ordinance No. 2015-0858, City Council awarded a five-year contract, with two one-year options to TDIndustries Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$34,280,289.00 for facilities maintenance services for the General Services Department. The contract is funded through various appropriations/ allocations for maintenance and repair services on heating, ventilation and air-conditioning (HVAC), building automation, plumbing lighting and electrical power supply systems.			
M/WBE INFORMATION: The contract was awarded with a 15% M/WBE goal. Due to the recent inception of the contract, no funding has been expended on the contract and there is no M/WBE utilization to report at this time.			
SM:JLN:RAV:MI:CC:abc c: Marta Crinejo, John Middleton, Carter Roper, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Michael Isermann, Veronica Lizama, File			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID # 25CONS287			
General Services Department:  Michael Isermann Chief of Operations Property Management Division		Houston Public Library:  Rhea Brown Lawson, PhD. Director	

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



HPL Johnson Lib Chiller Replacement
3517 Reed Road, Houston, TX 77051



HPL Johnson Lib Chiller Replacement 3517 Reed Road, Houston, TX 77051

2016-2020 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN (\$ Thousands)

CITY OF HOUSTON - LIBRARY FACILITIES

Project: Johnson Roof & Exterior Rehabilitation
3517 REED ROAD

Project No.

E-000224

Project Description

Reseal the exterior surfaces of the building envelope, hence extending the life of the building. Replace the existing 3-ply build-up roofing system with new; repair or replace windows as required; clean exterior brick wall surfaces; re-point grout and repair brick expansion joints; and repaint exterior. Also replace the failed chiller.

City Council District

Location D Address Descr 2:
Served: D Zip Codes: 77051
Key Map: Category:
Location Code: UA-00 Sub-Category:

Project Justification

The building was constructed in 1996 and renovated in 2002. The roof has never been replaced.

Units: 0
Start Year:
RCC Total \$ RCA Total \$

Project Allocation	Previous Appropriations	2016-2020					2016-2020	Project Total
		2016	2017	2018	2019	2020		
Planning								
Acquisition-Land								
Design						75	75	75
Construction						350	350	350
Equipment Acquisition		66					66	66
Salary Recovery								
Other								
Total Allocation		66				425	491	491
Source of Funds								
1800 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund		66					66	66
Future Bond Election						425	425	425
Total Funds		66				425	491	491



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2015

25CF17 GSD MAC Lease Agreement

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving Lease Agreement with option to purchase between the City of Houston, Texas, Landlord, and **MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTABILITY CORPORATION**, for the facility located at 2903 Jensen Drive for the Housing and Community Development Department, for use by tenant to operate the Victory Preparatory School for the Fifth Ward Community - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Lease Agreement with Option to Purchase with Management Accountability Corporation (MAC), Tenant, for 148,674 square feet of land and a 27,200 square foot warehouse building located at 2903 Jensen Drive. The Victory Preparatory School, previously known as Benji Special Education Academy, has operated a charter school out of this lease space since 1998, serving students, of the Fifth Ward Community, from pre-kindergarten through 12th grade. MAC took over the school charter on October 15, 2010.

The proposed Lease Agreement will commence on the first day of the month immediately following the date the Lease is countersigned by the City Controller and provides for a five-year lease term with an option to purchase, beginning at a monthly rental of \$1,775.77, with a 3% annual increase. MAC may exercise the option to purchase the property at the purchase price then in effect, by providing written notice at any time prior to the expiration of the lease. If purchased, MAC shall enter into a Land Development Agreement, under which it must further develop the property for educational purposes and allow for public access to the Track and Field Facility, located on the property, for a minimum of ten years following the date of sale.

The 3% rental and purchase price escalations are as listed below:

Months	Monthly Rental	Annual Rental	Purchase Price
1 - 12	\$1,775.77	\$21,309.24	\$532,732.81
13 - 24	\$1,829.05	\$21,948.54	\$548,714.79
25 - 36	\$1,883.92	\$22,606.99	\$565,176.23
37 - 48	\$1,940.43	\$23,285.20	\$582,131.52
49 - 60	\$1,998.65	\$23,983.75	\$599,595.47

MAC is responsible for maintenance, utilities, janitorial and security services, taxes and insurance.

Amount of Funding:

Revenue

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Phone: **832-393-8023**

ATTACHMENTS:**Description****Type**

RCA FINAL v4 MAC-VPRep 11-10-15

Signed Cover sheet

MAC LS FINAL 11-5-15

Contract/Exhibit

RCA MAP VPrep 11-5-15

Backup Material

RCA Routing Form - MAC-VPRep - 11-5-15

Backup Material

RCA TOC - MAC-VPRep - 11-5-15

Backup Material

RCA Summary 11-10-15

Backup Material

RCA Packet 11-10-15

Backup Material

Ordinance


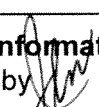

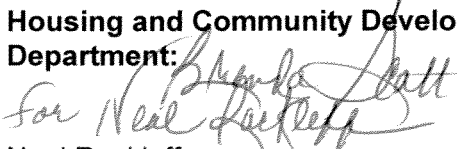
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Ordinance - Exhibits

Contract/Exhibit

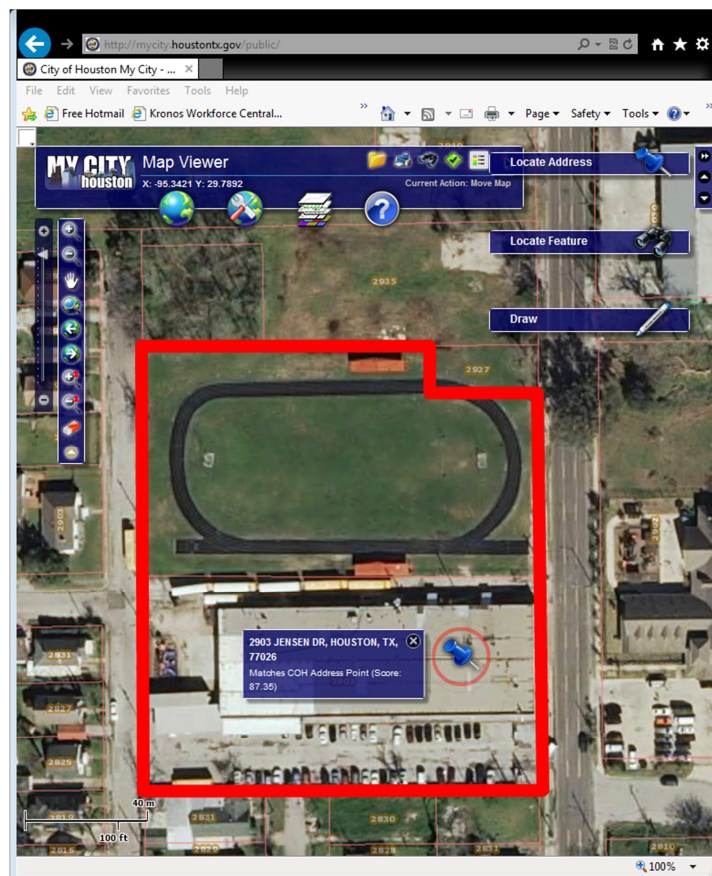
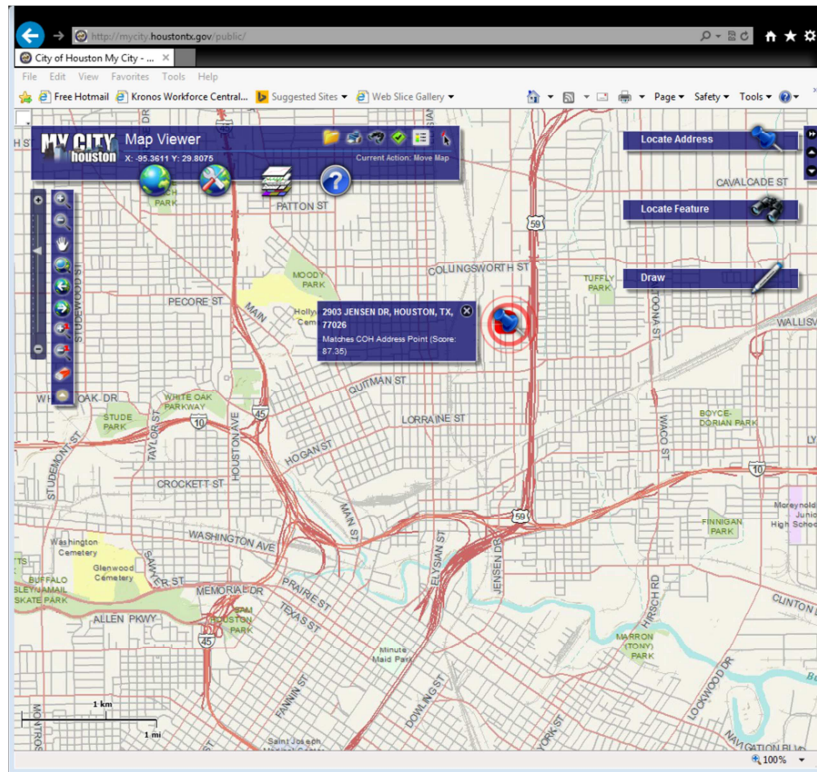
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Lease Agreement with Option to Purchase between the City of Houston and Management Accountability Corporation for the Housing and Community Development Department.		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item																								
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department		Origination Date	Agenda Date																								
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix <i>11/10/15</i> 		Council District affected: B																									
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832-393-8023		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:																									
RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a Lease Agreement with Option to Purchase between the City of Houston and Management Accountability Corporation, a Texas nonprofit corporation (Tenant), for the facility located at 2903 Jensen Drive for the Housing and Community Development Department.																											
Amount and Source of Funding: Revenue		Finance Budget:																									
<p>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Lease Agreement with Option to Purchase with Management Accountability Corporation (MAC), Tenant, for 148,674 square feet of land and a 27,200 square foot warehouse building located at 2903 Jensen Drive. The Victory Preparatory School, previously known as Benji Special Education Academy, has operated a charter school out of this lease space since 1998, serving students, of the Fifth Ward Community, from pre-kindergarten through 12th grade. MAC took over the school charter on October 15, 2010.</p> <p>The proposed Lease Agreement will commence on the first day of the month immediately following the date the Lease is countersigned by the City Controller and provides for a five-year lease term with an option to purchase, beginning at a monthly rental of \$1,775.77, with a 3% annual increase. MAC may exercise the option to purchase the property at the purchase price then in effect, by providing written notice at any time prior to the expiration of the lease. If purchased, MAC shall enter into a Land Development Agreement, under which it must further develop the property for educational purposes and allow for public access to the Track and Field Facility, located on the property, for a minimum of ten years following the date of sale.</p> <p>The 3% rental and purchase price escalations are as listed below:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Months</th> <th>Monthly Rental</th> <th>Annual Rental</th> <th>Purchase Price</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 12</td> <td>\$1,775.77</td> <td>\$21,309.24</td> <td>\$532,732.81</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13 - 24</td> <td>\$1,829.05</td> <td>\$21,948.54</td> <td>\$548,714.79</td> </tr> <tr> <td>25 - 36</td> <td>\$1,883.92</td> <td>\$22,606.99</td> <td>\$565,176.23</td> </tr> <tr> <td>37 - 48</td> <td>\$1,940.43</td> <td>\$23,285.20</td> <td>\$582,131.52</td> </tr> <tr> <td>49 - 60</td> <td>\$1,998.65</td> <td>\$23,983.75</td> <td>\$599,595.47</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>MAC is responsible for maintenance, utilities, janitorial and security services, taxes and insurance.</p> <p>SM:HB:JLN:CF:cf xc: Marta Crinejo, Anna Russell, Jacquelyn L. Nisby</p>				Months	Monthly Rental	Annual Rental	Purchase Price	1 - 12	\$1,775.77	\$21,309.24	\$532,732.81	13 - 24	\$1,829.05	\$21,948.54	\$548,714.79	25 - 36	\$1,883.92	\$22,606.99	\$565,176.23	37 - 48	\$1,940.43	\$23,285.20	\$582,131.52	49 - 60	\$1,998.65	\$23,983.75	\$599,595.47
Months	Monthly Rental	Annual Rental	Purchase Price																								
1 - 12	\$1,775.77	\$21,309.24	\$532,732.81																								
13 - 24	\$1,829.05	\$21,948.54	\$548,714.79																								
25 - 36	\$1,883.92	\$22,606.99	\$565,176.23																								
37 - 48	\$1,940.43	\$23,285.20	\$582,131.52																								
49 - 60	\$1,998.65	\$23,983.75	\$599,595.47																								
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID# 25 17																									
General Services Department:  Humberto Bautista, P. E. Assistant Director		Housing and Community Development Department:  For Neal Rackleff, Neal Rackleff, Director																									

MAP

Management Accountability Corporation, Tenant Victory Prep Academy, 2903 Jensen Drive





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/13/2013

HITS- Network Equipment Spares

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$40,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the purchase of Network Equipment Spares for Houston Information Technology Services

Background:

Summary:

Approve an Ordinance to appropriate funds from the FY2016 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the Purchase of Network Equipment Spares for Houston Information Technology Services.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Interim Director of Houston Information Technology Services recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate \$40,000.00 from the FY2016 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the purchase of network equipment spares. This appropriation is budgeted in the FY2016 Capital Improvement Plan Budget adopted by City Council on July 8, 2015.

in an effort to provide continuous network support, Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) is requesting to purchase spare network switches to avoid service outages in the event an existing device fails. Having the switches on hand would reduce downtime and provide secure efficient business operations by mitigating network threats and outages, as well as manage network traffic and capacity issues.

HITS is currently working with the Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD) to procure the devices.

WBS # X-680032-001-3-01-01

**Tina Carkhuff, Interim Director for
Houston Information Technology Services**

Amount of Funding:

\$40,000.00 - FY2016 Equipment and Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Contact Information:

Somayya Scott

Phone: (832) 393-0082

ATTACHMENTS:**Description****Type**

HITS- Network Equipment Spares Coversheet

Signed Cover sheet

HITS- Network Equipment Spares- RCA

Backup Material

HITS- Network Equipment Spares- Funds resv

Financial Information

HITS- Network Equipment Spares- FMBB doc

Financial Information

HITS- Network Equipment Spares- draft ordinance

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/13/2013

HITS- Network Equipment Spares

Agenda Item#:

Background:**Summary:**

Approve an Ordinance to appropriate funds from the FY2016 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the Purchase of Network Equipment Spares for Houston Information Technology Services.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Interim Director of Houston Information Technology Services recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate \$40,000.00 from the FY2016 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the purchase of network equipment spares. This appropriation is budgeted in the FY2016 Capital Improvement Plan Budget adopted by City Council on July 8, 2015.

In an effort to provide continuous network support, Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) is requesting to purchase spare network switches to avoid service outages in the event an existing device fails. Having the switches on hand would reduce downtime and provide secure efficient business operations by mitigating network threats and outages, as well as manage network traffic and capacity issues.

HITS is currently working with the Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD) to procure the devices.

WBS # X-680032-001-3-01-01

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Tina Carkhuff".

Tina Carkhuff, Interim Director for
Houston Information Technology Services

Amount of Funding:

\$40,000.00- FY2016 Equipment and Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Contact Information:

Somayya Scott
(832) 393-0082

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

HITS- Network Equipment Spares RCA

HITS- Network Equipment Spares- Funds resv

Type

Backup Material

Financial Information

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION			
TO: Mayor via City Secretary		RCA#	
Subject: Approve an Ordinance to Appropriate Funds from the FY2016 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the Purchase of Network Equipment Spares for Houston Information Technology Services		Category #	Page 1 of 2 Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Tina Carkhuff Interim Director Houston Information Technology Services		Origination Date October 8, 2015	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE		Council District(s) affected All	
For additional information contact: Somayya Scott Phone: (832) 393-0082		Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an Ordinance to appropriate \$40,000.00 from the FY2016 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the Purchase of Network Equipment Spares for Houston Information Technology Services.			
Award Amount: N/A			Finance Budget
Funding: \$40,000.00 - FY2016 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)			
<p>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</p> <p>The Interim Director of Houston Information Technology Services recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate \$40,000.00 from the FY2016 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the purchase of network equipment spares. This appropriation is budgeted in the FY2016 Capital Improvement Plan Budget adopted by City Council on July 8, 2015.</p> <p>In an effort to provide continuous network support, Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) is requesting to purchase spare network switches to avoid service outages in the event an existing device fails. Having the switches on hand would reduce downtime and provide secure efficient business operations by mitigating network threats and outages, as well as manage network traffic and capacity issues.</p> <p>HITS is currently working with the Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD) to procure the devices.</p> <p>WBS # X-680032*</p>			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
Finance Department:		Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/27/2015

L23296-A3 Handling and Disposal of Hazardous Materials - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2012-0944 to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City and **SET ENVIRONMENTAL, INC** for Handling and Disposal of Hazardous Materials for Various Departments - \$1,700,278.55 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

S30-L23296-A3 – Approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$6,801,114.19 to \$8,501,392.74 for Contract No. 4600010773 between SET Environmental, Inc. and the City of Houston for handling and disposal of hazardous materials for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$6,801,114.19 to \$8,501,392.74** to the contract between **SET Environmental, Inc.** and the City of Houston for handling and disposal of hazardous materials for Houston Airport System, Solid Waste Management, Public Works & Engineering, Houston Police, Parks & Recreation and Houston Fire Departments.

The contract was awarded on February 23, 2011 by Ordinance No. 2011-142 for a three-year term, with two one-year options in the original amount of \$2,501,454.19; on September 7, 2011, by Ordinance No. 2011-782 the maximum contract amount was increased from \$2,501,454.19 to \$4,501,454.19; on November 7, 2012 by Ordinance No. 2012-0944 the maximum contract was increased from \$4,501,454.19 to \$6,801,114.19 and the contract term extended from March 7, 2016 to March 6, 2018. Expenditures as of November 2, 2015 totaled \$5,450,608.09. The current increase is due to the cleanup of radiologic materials from a roadside ditch with an estimated cost of \$1,500,000.00. Therefore, the increase will offset the usage rate and allow other departments to continue their respective cleanups or disposal of hazardous waste.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, supervision, materials, tools, and transportation necessary to contain spills; screen, remove and dispose of contaminated soils, asbestos and lead materials, drums, barrels, transformers or other containers; and all other services required in accordance with all applicable local, State and Federal laws and regulations pertaining to solid and liquid hazardous waste handling, transportation, storage and disposal.

This contract was awarded as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% M/WBE participation goal, and the contractor is currently achieving 11.37%. The Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract to ensure maximum M/WBE participation.

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

\$1,700,278.55 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

David Guernsey - 832 395-3640

Darrell Johnson - 832-393-8726

Richard Morris - 832-393-8736

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA#L23296-A3-SET Environment, Inc

Tax Report

MWBE Verification

2011-0142 Ordinance

2011-782 Ordinance

2012-944 Ordinance

Amending Ordinance

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/27/2015

L23296-A3 Handling and Disposal of Hazardous Materials - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

S30-L23296-A3 – Approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$6,801,114.19 to \$8,501,392.74 for Contract No. 4600010773 between SET Environmental, Inc. and the City of Houston for handling and disposal of hazardous materials for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$6,801,114.19 to \$8,501,392.74 to the contract between SET Environmental, Inc. and the City of Houston for handling and disposal of hazardous materials for Houston Airport System, Solid Waste Management, Public Works & Engineering, Houston Police, Parks & Recreation and Houston Fire Departments.

The contract was awarded on February 23, 2011 by Ordinance No. 2011-142 for a three-year term, with two one-year options in the original amount of \$2,501,454.19; on September 7, 2011, by Ordinance No. 2011-782 the maximum contract amount was increased from \$2,501,454.19 to \$4,501,454.19; on November 7, 2012 by Ordinance No. 2012-0944 the maximum contract was increased from \$4,501,454.19 to \$6,801,114.19 and the contract term extended from March 7, 2016 to March 6, 2018. Expenditures as of November 2, 2015 totaled \$5,450,608.09. The current increase is due to the cleanup of radiologic materials from a roadside ditch with an estimated cost of \$1,500,000.00. Therefore, the increase will offset the usage rate and allow other departments to continue their respective cleanups or disposal of hazardous waste.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, supervision, materials, tools, and transportation necessary to contain spills; screen, remove and dispose of contaminated soils, asbestos and lead materials, drums, barrels, transformers or other containers; and all other services required in accordance with all applicable local, State and Federal laws and regulations pertaining to solid and liquid hazardous waste handling, transportation, storage and disposal.

This contract was awarded as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% M/WBE participation goal, and the contractor is currently achieving 11.37%. The Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract to ensure maximum M/WBE participation.

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

\$1,700,278.55 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

David Guernsey - 832 395-3640

Darrell Johnson - 832-393-8726

Richard Morris - 832-393-8736

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA#L23296-A3 - SET Environmental, Inc

MWBE Verification

Tax Report

2011-0142 Ordinance

2011-782 Ordinance

2012-944 Ordinance

Amending Ordinance

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Backup Material

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/6/2015

T24752.2 - Body Armor and Accessories -ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$759,145.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund; approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **LONE STAR UNIFORMS, L.L.C.** for Concealed Body Armor and Accessories for the Houston Police Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$6,359,500.00 maximum contract amount

Background:

Request for Proposal for S17-T24752 - Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$759,145.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Lone Star Uniforms, LLC, in the maximum contract amount of \$6,356,500.00 for concealed body armor and accessories for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the **appropriation of \$759,145.00** from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800). It is further recommended that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-years, with two one-year** options, to **Lone Star Uniforms, LLC** (distributor) and Point Blank Enterprises, Inc. (manufacturer) in the maximum contract amount of **\$6,356,500.00** for concealed body armor and accessories for the Houston Police Department. The Purchasing Agent and/or Police Chief may terminate this contract at any time upon 30 days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires each contractor to provide all labor, materials, and equipment required for the custom fitting, supply and delivery of concealable body armor for HPD and other City personnel requiring body armor. This includes but is not limited to accessories for the body armor such as carrier straps, carry bags, and armor/trauma plates, helmets, etc. The Contractors are required to have the bullet resistant body armor custom fitted and measured for each individual officer by trained and certified sizing personnel. These contracts will allow the department to fit graduating cadets and officers with expiring armor. The bullet resistant body armor meets the ballistic requirements specified in the most current National Institute of Justice standards.

This Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Seventy-six prospective proposers downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and as a result, proposals were received from Safariland LLC, Lone Star Uniforms, LLC, Burgoon Company, Bullchase, Inc., Safety Supply Inc., and Blue Line Innovations.

The evaluation committee was comprised of eight evaluators from the Houston Police Department. The

The evaluation committee was comprised of eight evaluators from the Houston Police Department. The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- Evaluation of Products
- Conformance to Technical Specs
- Price per unit
- Total Service and Support Commitment
- Experience and Reputation Including Years in Business and References
- Financial Strength
- MWBE Participation

The responses were reviewed by the evaluation committee and four vendors were selected to participate in the product evaluation period. Each vendor measured selected officers from the patrol and tactical officers divisions individually to custom fit the body armor. The officers wore each vendor's customized body armor for a set period of time and debriefed the evaluation committee. Based on the comments from the test officers, two vendors were invited for oral presentations to demonstrate their qualifications and negotiate best and final pricing. This resulted in separate contracts for tactical and concealed armor.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractors will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This RFP was issued with a 3% goal for M/WBE participation.

Lone Star Uniforms, LLC has designated the following company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Graphic Results	Temporary Warehousing	\$190,695.00	3%

Hire Houston First:

This proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case Lone Star Uniforms, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Estimated Spending Authority:

DEPARTMENT	FY 2016	Out Years	TOTAL
Houston Police Department	\$759,145.00	\$5,597,355.00	\$6,356,500.00

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

\$ 759,145.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for FY16

\$5,597,355.00 - Out Years

\$6,356,500.00 - Maximum Contract Amount

Contact Information:

Joseph Fenninger	HPD	713-308-1770
Dave Evans	SPD	832-393-8701
Martin King	SPD	832-393-8705
Murdock Smith III	SPD	832-393-8725

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

RCA#T24752.2 Lone Star Uniforms, LLC
OBO Document
Hire Houston First
Form A
Form B
Affidavit of Ownership
ORDINANCE 11.12.15

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/6/2015

T24752.2 - Body Armor and Accessories -ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$759,145.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund; approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **LONE STAR UNIFORMS, L.L.C.** for Concealed Body Armor and Accessories for the Houston Police Department; providing a maximum contract amount

Background:

Request for Proposal for S17-T24752 - Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$759,145.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Lone Star Uniforms, LLC, in the maximum contract amount of \$6,356,500.00 for concealed body armor and accessories for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the **appropriation of \$759,145.00** from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800). It is further recommended that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-years, with two one-year options**, to **Lone Star Uniforms, LLC** (distributor) and Point Blank Enterprises, Inc. (manufacturer) in the maximum contract amount of **\$6,356,500.00** for concealed body armor and accessories for the Houston Police Department. The Purchasing Agent and/or Police Chief may terminate this contract at any time upon 30 days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires each contractor to provide all labor, materials, and equipment required for the custom fitting, supply and delivery of concealable body armor for HPD and other City personnel requiring body armor. This includes but is not limited to accessories for the body armor such as carrier straps, carry bags, and armor/trauma plates, helmets, etc. The Contractors are required to have the bullet resistant body armor custom fitted and measured for each individual officer by trained and certified sizing personnel. These contracts will allow the department to fit graduating cadets and officers with expiring armor. The bullet resistant body armor meets the ballistic requirements specified in the most current National Institute of Justice standards.

This Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Seventy-six prospective proposers downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and as a result, proposals were received from Safariland LLC, Lone Star Uniforms, LLC, Burgoon Company, Bullchase, Inc., Safety Supply Inc., and Blue Line Innovations.

The evaluation committee was comprised of eight evaluators from the Houston Police Department. The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- Evaluation of Products
- Conformance to Technical Specs
- Price per unit
- Total Service and Support Commitment
- Experience and Reputation Including Years in Business and References
- Financial Strength
- MWBE Participation

The responses were reviewed by the evaluation committee and four vendors were selected to participate in the product evaluation period. Each vendor measured selected officers from the patrol and tactical officers divisions individually to custom fit the body armor. The officers wore each vendor's customized body armor for a set period of time and debriefed the evaluation committee. Based on the comments from the test officers, two vendors were invited for oral presentations to demonstrate their qualifications and negotiate best and final pricing. This resulted in separate contracts for tactical and concealed armor.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractors will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This RFP was issued with a 3% goal for M/WBE participation.

Lone Star Uniforms, LLC has designated the following company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

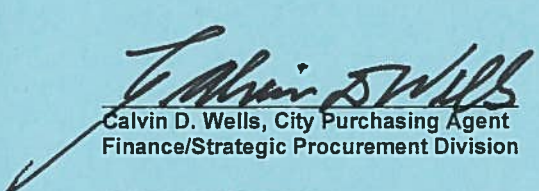
<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Graphic Results	Temporary Warehousing	\$190,695.00	3%

Hire Houston First:

This proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case Lone Star Uniforms, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Estimated Spending Authority:

DEPARTMENT	FY 2016	Out Years	TOTAL
Houston Police Department	\$759,145.00	\$5,597,355.00	\$6,356,500.00


 Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

 Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

\$ 759,145.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for FY16

\$5,597,355.00 - Out Years

\$6,356,500.00 - Maximum Contract Amount

Contact Information:

Joseph Fenninger	HPD 713-308-1770
Dave Evans	SPD 832-393-8701
Martin King	SPD 832-393-8705
Murdock Smith III	SPD 832-393-8725

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

OBO Document

Hire Houston First

Form A

Form B

Affidavit of Ownership

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2015

20IPB301 Petition Addit (28.670)/Harris County MUD/No. 64

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 28.670 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 64**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 28.670 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 64 (Key Map No. 444-V & 445-S, T, W & X).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The petition for the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 28.670 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 64 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 64 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 28.670 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Colonial Parkway, Katy-Fort Bend Road, Morton Road and Highway 99. The district desires to add 28.670 acres, thus yielding a total of 485.552 acres. The district is served by a regional plant, the Williamsburg Regional Sewage Authority Wastewater Treatment Plant. The other districts served by this plant are Harris County Municipal Utility District Nos. 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, West Harris County Municipal Utility District Nos. 2 and 5, and Westside Ventures. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 64 is Buffalo Bayou which flows into the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Amount of Funding:

None Required

Contact Information:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Senior Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-2686

ATTACHMENTS:**Description****Type**

Signed RCA

Signed Cover sheet

Map

Backup Material

Consent Application

Backup Material

Petition for Addition of Land 1

Backup Material

Petition for Addition of Land 2

Backup Material

Petition for Addition of Land 3

Backup Material

20IPB301 Petition Addit (28.670)/Harris County
MUD/No. 64

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

District H

Item Creation Date: 8/27/2015

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App 559 (1200 Block of Idylwild Street, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 1200 block of Idylwild Street, between Armstead Street and Northwood Street, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H – GONZALEZ**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lots 25, 26, 27, and 28, Block 3, of the Lizzieton Terrace Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 54% of the block. Notification was mailed to the twenty-five (25) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission. The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 2,400 square feet for the 1200 block of Idylwild Street, north and south sides.

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Kevin Calfee (832) 393-6529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
RCA - Director Approval	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

District D

Item Creation Date: 8/27/2015

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App 560 (4700 Block of Marietta Drive, south side)

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the south side of the 4700 block of Marietta Lane, between Calhoun Road and Grace Lane, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 3, Block 97, of the Riverside Terrace Section 22 Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 43% of the area. Notification was mailed to the fourteen (14) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. This application had less than 51% support and was referred to the Houston Planning Commission for review and consideration. The Houston Planning Commission considered the application on August 6, 2015 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the Special Minimum Lot Size Block.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 7,425 square feet for the 4700 block of Marietta Lane, south side.

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Kevin Calfee (832) 393-6529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
RCA - Planning Commission Approval	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

District I

Item Creation Date: 8/27/2015

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App 553 (8100 Block of Niles Street, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 8100 block of Niles Street, between Meridian Drive and Interstate 45, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 10, Block 91, of the Park Place Country Club Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 39% of the area. Notification was mailed to the sixteen (16) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. This application had less than 51% support and was referred to the Houston Planning Commission for review and consideration. The Houston Planning Commission considered the application on June 23, 2015 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the Special Minimum Lot Size Block with a modified boundary.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 12,900 square feet for the 8100 block of Niles Street, north and south sides, between Meridian Drive and Interstate 45.

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Kevin Calfee (832) 393-6529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
RCA - Planning Commission Approval	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

District I

Item Creation Date: 8/27/2015

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App 554 (8100 Block of Niles Street, north and south sides between River Drive and Meridian Drive)

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 8100 block of Niles Street, between River Drive and Meridian Drive, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 13 and Tract 12A, Block 92, of the Park Place Country Club Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 75% of the area. Notification was mailed to the eighteen (18) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. One written protest was filed. The Houston Planning Commission considered the protest on June 23, 2015 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the Special Minimum Lot Size Block.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 10,320 square feet for the 8100 block of Niles Street, north and south sides, between River Drive and Meridian Drive.

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Kevin Calfee (832) 393-6529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA - Planning Commission Approval
Map

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

District A

Item Creation Date: 8/27/2015

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App 566 (9200-9300
Block of Spring Branch Drive, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 9200-9300 block of Spring Branch Drive, between Campbell Road and Livernois Road, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas -

DISTRICT A - STARDIG

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 32, Block 6, of the Spring Branch Oaks Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 79% of the block. Notification was mailed to the twenty-two (22) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 13,760 square feet for the 9200-9300 block of Spring Branch Drive, north and south sides, between Campbell Road and Livernois Road.

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Kevin Calfee (832) 393-6529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
RCA - Director Approval	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

District I

Item Creation Date: 8/27/2015

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App 549 (4000 Block of Wyne Street, south side)

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the south side of the 4000 block of Wyne Street, between Galveston Road and Sims Bayou, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lots 10, 11, and 12 of the Wynard Place Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 91% of the area. Notification was mailed to the six (6) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. One written protest was filed. The Houston Planning Commission considered the protest on August 6, 2015 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the Special Minimum Lot Size Block.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 32,500 square feet for the 4000 block of Wyne Street, south side.

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Kevin Calfee (832) 393-6529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

RCA - Planning Commission Approval

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

District B, District H

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2015

20MR96 Easement-Conveyance (0.4124)/Maintaining RR
Tracks (AY16-014) Union Pacific RR

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving an Easement Conveyance to **UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD** for purposes of maintaining, operating, and repairing railroad tracks over, under, and across a 0.4124 acre (17,964 square feet) tract of land situated in the John Brown Survey, A-8, Houston, Harris County, Texas - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and H - GONZALEZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: AN EASEMENT CONVEYANCE TO UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD FOR PURPOSES OF MAINTAINING, OPERATING, AND REPAIRING RAILROAD TRACKS OVER, UNDER, AND ACROSS A 0.4124 ACRE (17,964 SQUARE FEET) TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JOHN BROWN SURVEY, A-8, HOUSTON, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS. Parcel AY16-014, WBS No. N-000797-0001-3.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An Ordinance approving an Easement Conveyance to Union Pacific Railroad for the purpose of maintaining, operating, and repairing railroad tracks over, under, and across City property. Parcel AY16-014.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Many years ago, Union Pacific Railroad ("UPRR") installed several railway lines that now cross Market Street in the City of Houston (the "City"), specifically, a 0.4124 acre (17,964 square feet) tract of land situated in the John Brown Survey, A-8, Houston, Harris County, Texas (the "Property"). It is unclear to what extent the street was in existence at the time of installation. UPRR has been maintaining, operating and repairing the railway lines since the lines' installation, and the City has never objected to the presence or operation of the railway lines. Though the railway lines have existed many years, there is no recorded easement allowing UPRR to traverse the Property. The City is now planning to begin its Market Street Drainage and Paving Project (from McCarty to Wayside), a Street & Traffic Capital Improvement project (CIP), which will impact the Property. It will be a benefit to the City and UPRR if the City grants UPRR an easement conveyance for the purpose of maintaining, operating and repairing the railroad tracks over, under, and across the Property thereby memorializing each entity's rights. The value of the parties establishing their relative rights in the Property meets or exceeds the monetary value of the easement so no payment is required.

Amount of Funding:

Not Applicable

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Phone: (832) 395-2326
Senior Assistant Director

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed RCA
Maps
Ordinance
Ordinance - Exhibits

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Contract/Exhibit

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: AN EASEMENT CONVEYANCE TO UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD FOR PURPOSES OF MAINTAINING, OPERATING, AND REPAIRING RAILROAD TRACKS OVER, UNDER, AND ACROSS A 0.4124 ACRE (17,964 SQUARE FEET) TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JOHN BROWN SURVEY, A-8, HOUSTON, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS. **Parcel AY16-014**

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item #

WBS No. N-000797-0001-3

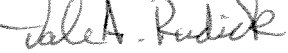
FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date:

Agenda Date:

Director's Signature:



Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director

Council District affected:

B, H

For additional information contact:



Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM

Phone: (832) 395-2326

Senior Assistant Director

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

An Ordinance approving an Easement Conveyance to Union Pacific Railroad for the purpose of maintaining, operating, and repairing railroad tracks over, under, and across City property. **Parcel AY16-014**

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Many years ago, Union Pacific Railroad ("UPRR") installed several railway lines that now cross Market Street in the City of Houston (the "City"), specifically, a 0.4124 acre (17,964 square feet) tract of land situated in the John Brown Survey, A-8, Houston, Harris County, Texas (the "Property"). It is unclear to what extent the street was in existence at the time of installation. UPRR has been maintaining, operating and repairing the railway lines since the lines' installation, and the City has never objected to the presence or operation of the railway lines. Though the railway lines have existed many years, there is no recorded easement allowing UPRR to traverse the Property. The City is now planning to begin its Market Street Drainage and Paving Project (from McCarty to Wayside), a Street & Traffic Capital Improvement project (CIP), which will impact the Property. It will be a benefit to the City and UPRR if the City grants UPRR an easement conveyance for the purpose of maintaining, operating and repairing the railroad tracks over, under, and across the Property thereby memorializing each entity's rights. The value of the parties establishing their relative rights in the Property meets or exceeds the monetary value of the easement so no payment is required.

DAR:DRM:RK:JHK

ec: File No. WBS No. N-000797-0001-3 (1.2)


LTS No. 14896

CUIC ID #20MR96

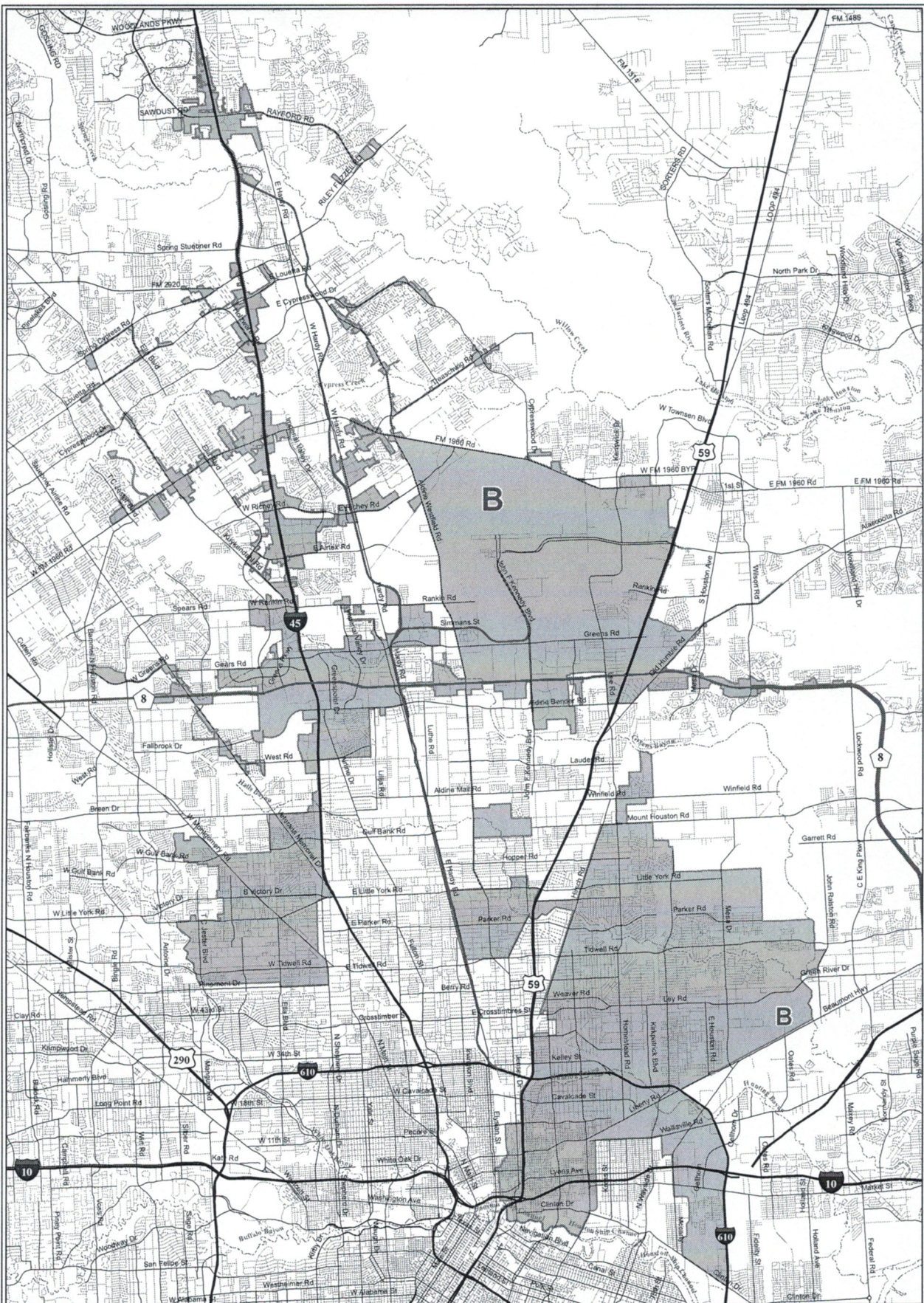
Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:



Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division



Legend

- Waterway
- District B

City of Houston Council District B Jerry Davis



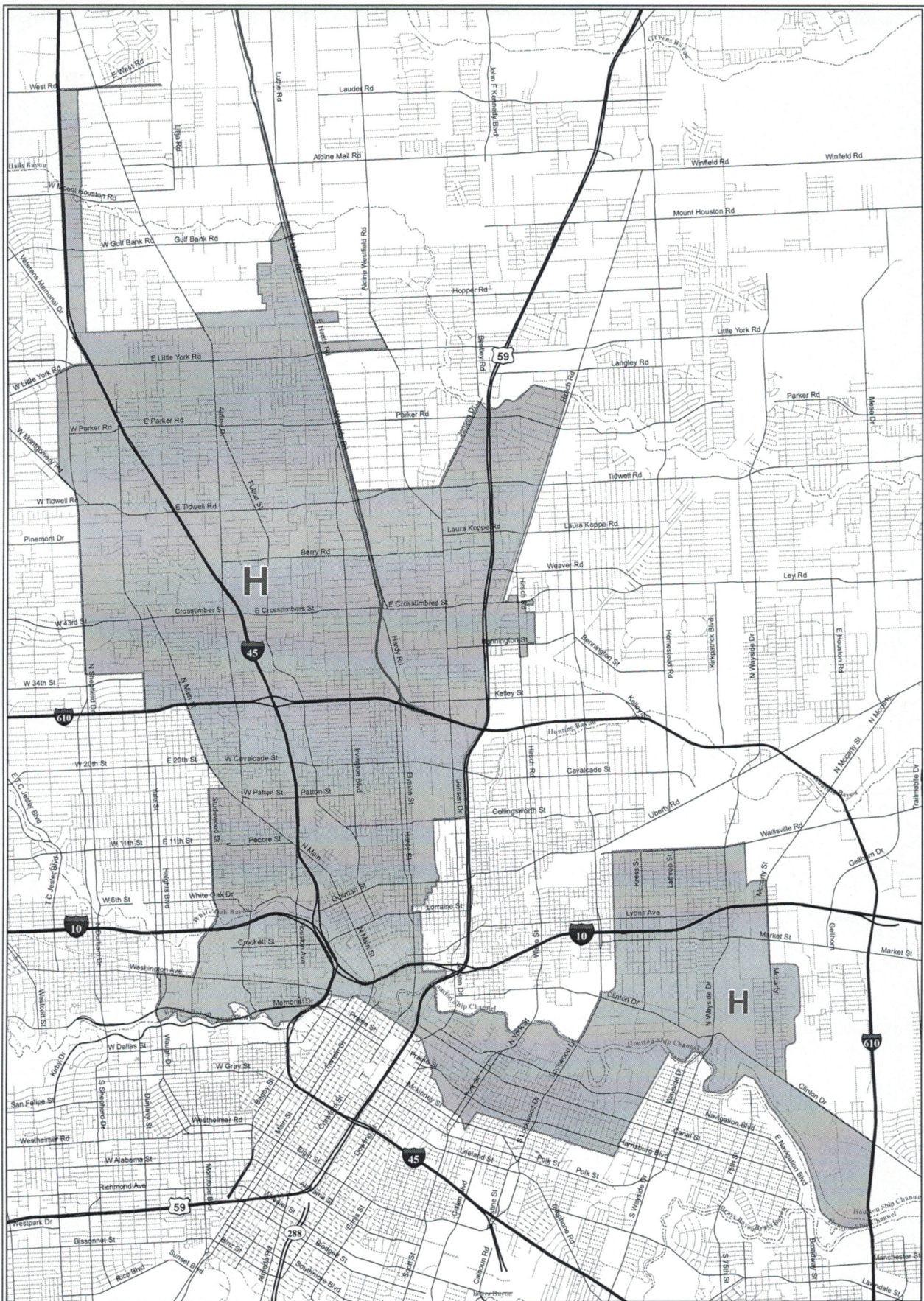
0 1 2 4 Miles

Source: COHGIS Database
Date: January 2014
Reference: pj17375_B





**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



Legend

-  Waterway
-  District H

City of Houston Council District H Ed Gonzalez



0 0.5 1 2 Miles

Source: COHGIS Database
Date: January 2014
Reference: pj17375_H

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

District K

Item Creation Date: 11/2/2015

20TAA148 AFA TxDOT - FM2234 Waterline Relocation

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,545,819.57 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Advanced Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for a Water Line Relocation associated with the FM 2234 (McHard Road) Phase II Project from Fort Bend Toll Road to FM 521 - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Advanced Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and the Texas Department of Transportation for a Water Line Relocation associated with the FM 2234 (McHard Road) Phase II Project from Fort Bend Toll Road to FM 521. WBS No. S-000521-0104-7.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advanced Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and the Texas Department of Transportation and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) desires to reconstruct FM 2234 (McHard Road) between Fort Bend Toll Road (SH 122) and FM 521 (Almeda Road) as a four lane concrete thoroughfare. During the design of the State's project, a 12-inch City of Houston (City) waterline was discovered within the State's right-of-way which is in conflict with the proposed storm drainage project. The City has requested the State to include the relocation of the City's waterline in the State's contract.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The City Waterline Adjustment Project consists of relocating an existing 12-inch waterline located in the State's right-of-way to avoid conflict with the reconstruction of FM 2234.

LOCATION: The City Waterline Adjustment Project is within the right-of-way of FM 2234 (McHard Road), outside the City of Houston Limits from Fort Bend Toll Road (SH 122) on the west to Union Pacific Railroad on the east at FM 521 (Almeda Road), located in Fort Bend County. Key Map Grid 610H, 611E, F, G, H and 612E.

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: This Advance Funding Agreement coordinates planned infrastructure between the State and the City. Under the terms of this agreement, the City will be 100% responsible for all costs associated with the water line relocation which is currently estimated at \$2,182,239.80. The State will provide all engineering and related services necessary to develop

plans, specifications and estimates (PS&E) for construction of the project. The State will also provide for the construction of the water line relocation. The City will maintain the City's waterline upon completion of the State's project.

In addition to the estimated relocation cost, the amount of \$210,822.98 will be needed for contingency funds and \$152,756.79 for CIP Cost recovery.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City and the State and appropriate \$2,545,819.57 for the City's participation.

Amount of Funding:

\$2,545,819.57 from Fund 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Phone: (832) 395-2326
Senior Assistant Director

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA
SAP
Map
Advance Funding Agreement
McHard Rd Water Line Ordinance
Ordinance

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

SUBJECT: Advanced Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and the Texas Department of Transportation for a Water Line Relocation associated with the FM 2234 (McHard Road) Phase II Project from Fort Bend Toll Road to FM 521. WBS No. S-000521-0104-7.

Page
1 of 2

Agenda Item #

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date

Agenda Date

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director

Council District affected:

K

7a

For additional information contact:



Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM **Phone:** (832) 395-2326
Senior Assistant Director

9/09/15

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

N/A

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advanced Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and the Texas Department of Transportation and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$2,545,819.57 from Fund 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

M.P. 9/18/2015

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) desires to reconstruct FM 2234 (McHard Road) between Fort Bend Toll Road (SH 122) and FM 521 (Almeda Road) as a four lane concrete thoroughfare. During the design of the State's project, a 12-inch City of Houston (City) waterline was discovered within the State's right-of-way which is in conflict with the proposed storm drainage project. The City has requested the State to include the relocation of the City's waterline in the State's contract.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The City Waterline Adjustment Project consists of relocating an existing 12-inch waterline located in the State's right-of-way to avoid conflict with the reconstruction of FM 2234.

LOCATION: The City Waterline Adjustment Project is within the right-of-way of FM 2234 (McHard Road), outside the City of Houston Limits from Fort Bend Toll Road (SH 122) on the west to Union Pacific Railroad on the east at FM 521 (Almeda Road), located in Fort Bend County. Key Map Grid 610H, 611E,F,G, H and 612E.

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: This Advance Funding Agreement coordinates planned infrastructure between the State and the City. Under the terms of this agreement, the City will be 100% responsible for all costs associated with the water line relocation which is currently estimated at \$2,182,239.80. The State will provide all engineering and related services necessary to develop plans, specifications and estimates (PS&E) for construction of the project. The State will also provide for the construction of the water line relocation. The City will maintain the City's waterline upon completion of the State's project.

LTS No. 14336

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID #20TAA148

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE., Deputy Director
Public Utilities Division

Other Authorization:

Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

Date	SUBJECT: Advanced Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and the Texas Department of Transportation for a Water Line Relocation associated with the FM 2234 (McHard Road) Phase II Project from Fort Bend Toll Road to FM 521. WBS No. S-000521-0104-7.	Originator's Initials TAA	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	--	------------------------

In addition to the estimated relocation cost, the amount of \$210,822.98 will be needed for contingency funds and \$152,756.79 for CIP Cost recovery.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City and the State and appropriate \$2,545,819.57 for the City's participation.


DAR:DRM:RK:TAA:PKC:DWW:aw/ddh

H:\constr\A-SB-DIV\Interagency\TxDOT Projects\2105-01-020 FM 2234_McHard Road_Ph 2- Fort Bend Toll Road to FM 521\Agreements, RCAs\Working Files\20TAA148-FM 2234 Revised_RCA.docx

File: TxDOT – FM 2234 (McHard Road) PH. II from Fort Bend Toll Road to FM 521.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/4/2015

20YWF74 Contract Award/Waterline Wrap Repairs, D. L.
Elliott Enterprises, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **D. L. ELLIOTT ENTERPRISES, INC** for Waterline Wrap Repairs; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing services and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Operating Fund \$1,835,415.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Waterline Wrap Repairs, D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc., File No. WA 11241.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract and allocate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project will provide a work order based contract to repair water lines up to 16-inches in diameter in the distribution system on an emergency basis throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Work shall include the repair of main water lines and service lines. The main lines range in diameter up to 16-inches and the water service lines range in size from ¾-inch to 2-inches in diameter. The contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. This is a work order based contract with work orders assigned on an as-needed basis.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Bids were received on September 17, 2015. The three (3) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$1,709,919.05
2.	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$1,763,393.98
3.	Nerie Construction, LLC	\$1,847,426.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc., with a low bid of \$1,709,919.05.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$1,835,415.00 to be appropriated as follows:

	<u>FY 16</u>	<u>FY 17</u>	<u>Total</u>
Bid Amount	\$854,959.53	\$854,959.52	\$1,709,919.05
Contingencies	\$ 42,747.98	\$ 42,747.97	\$ 85,495.95
Engineering and Testing Services	<u>\$ 20,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 20,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 40,000.00</u>
Subtotal	\$917,707.51	\$917,707.49	\$1,835,415.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Alpha Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed M/WBE participation to satisfy the 12.00% MBE goal, and 8.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Reyes Pineda Construction, Inc. DBA RP Construction	Replacement of Water Lines, Fire Hydrants and Water Taps	\$102,595.14	6.00%
D & D Underground Utilities	Underground Utilities Services	\$102,595.14	6.00%
	TOTAL	\$205,190.28	12.00%
<u>WBE – Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Baron Contractors	Underground Utilities Services	\$136,793.52	8.00%
	TOTAL	\$136,793.52	8.00%

Amount of Funding:


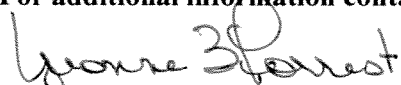


\$1,835,415.00 Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Yvonne Forrest
Phone: 832.395.2847
Senior Assistant Director

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Waterline Wrap Repairs, File No. WA 11241		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #								
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date:	Agenda Date:								
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Dale A. Rudick, P.E.		Council District affected: All									
For additional information contact:  Yvonne Forrest Senior Assistant Director Phone: 832.395.2847		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:									
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract and allocate funds.											
Amount and Source of Funding: \$1,835,415.00 Water and Sewer System Operating Fund No. 8300. 											
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project will provide a work order based contract to repair water lines up to 16-inches in diameter in the distribution system on an emergency basis throughout the City. DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Work shall include the repair of main water lines and service lines. The main lines range in diameter up to 16-inches and the water service lines range in size from 3/4-inch to 2-inches in diameter. The contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. This is a work order based contract with work orders assigned on an as-needed basis. LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits. BIDS: Bids were received on September 17, 2015. The three (3) bids are as follows: <table border="1"><thead><tr><th><u>Bidder</u></th><th><u>Bid Amount</u></th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1. D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.</td><td>\$1,709,919.05</td></tr><tr><td>2. Reytac Construction Resources, Inc.</td><td>\$1,763,393.98</td></tr><tr><td>3. Nerie Construction, LLC</td><td>\$1,847,426.00</td></tr></tbody></table>				<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	1. D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$1,709,919.05	2. Reytac Construction Resources, Inc.	\$1,763,393.98	3. Nerie Construction, LLC	\$1,847,426.00
<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>										
1. D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$1,709,919.05										
2. Reytac Construction Resources, Inc.	\$1,763,393.98										
3. Nerie Construction, LLC	\$1,847,426.00										
LTS No. 14854		CUIC# 20YWF74									
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division									

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Waterline Wrap Repairs File No. WA 11241	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	----------------------------------	------------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc., with a low bid of \$1,709,919.05.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$1,835,415.00 to be appropriated as follows:

	<u>FY 16</u>	<u>FY 17</u>	<u>Total</u>
Bid Amount	\$854,959.53	\$854,959.52	\$1,709,919.05
Contingencies	\$42,747.98	\$42,747.97	\$85,495.95
Engineering and Testing Services	<u>\$20,000.00</u>	<u>\$20,000.00</u>	<u>\$40,000.00</u>
Subtotal	\$917,707.51	\$917,707.49	\$1,835,415.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Alpha Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed M/WBE participation to satisfy the 12.00% MBE goal, and 8.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE-Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Reyes Pineda Construction, Inc. DBA RP Construction	Replacement of Water Lines Fire Hydrants and Water Taps	\$102,595.14	6.00%
D & D Underground Utilities	Underground Utilities Services	\$102,595.14	6.00%
TOTAL		\$205,190.28	12.00%

<u>WBE-Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Baron Contractors	Underground Utilities Services	\$136,793.52	8.00%
TOTAL		\$136,793.52	8.00%

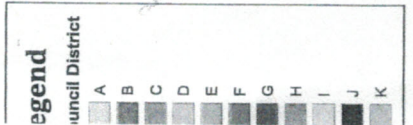
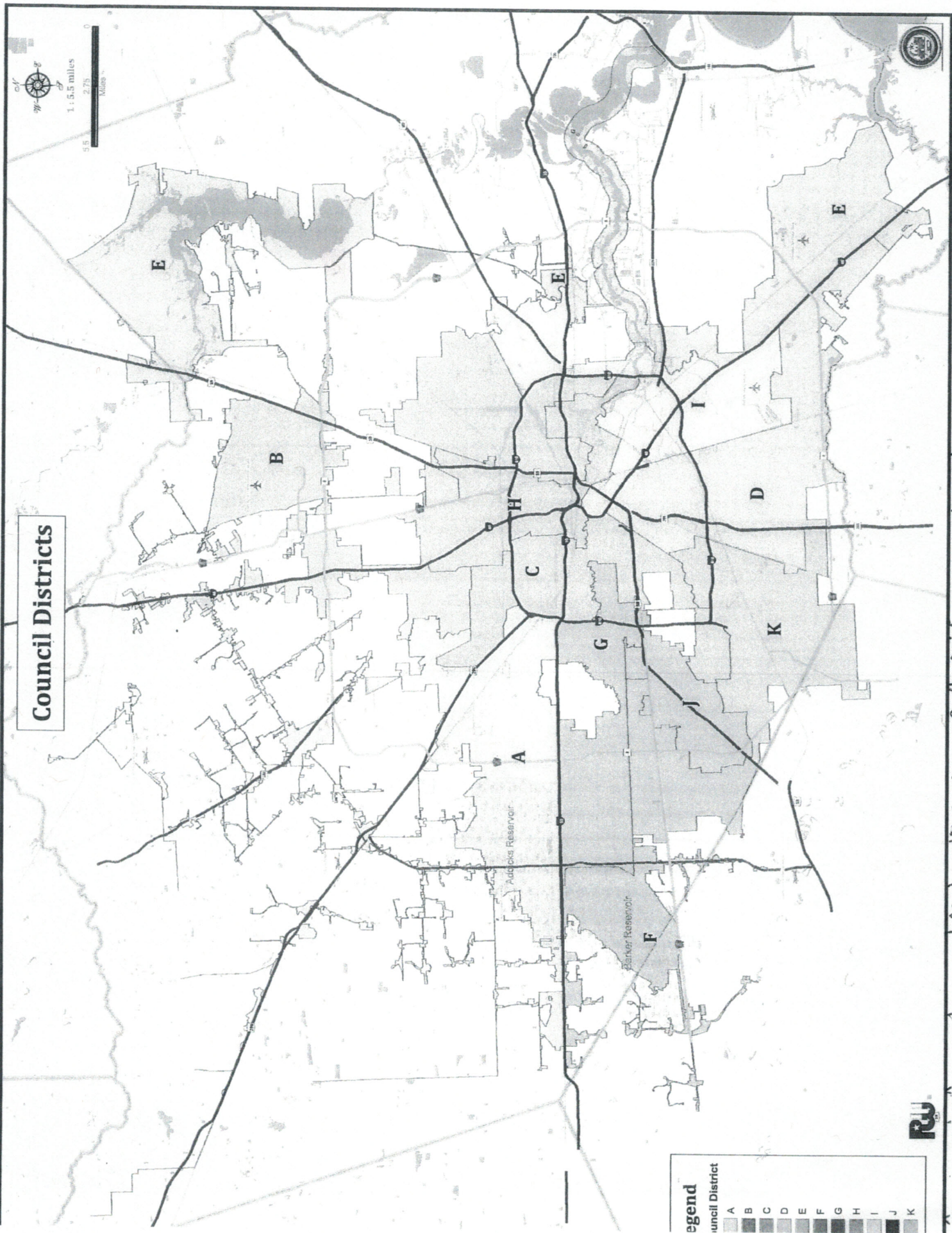
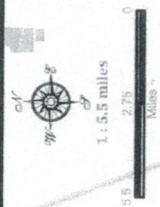


DAR:YWF:SA:SM:sm

cc: Yvonne Forrest
Sam Lathrum
Sandeep Aggarwal, P.E.

File No. WA 11241

Council Districts





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/4/2015

20JAI579 Agreement/Wastewater Collection System/PM
Construction & Rehab, LLC

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,800,361.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (WW4235-81)

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal, PM Construction & Rehab, LLC, PM Construction & Rehab, LLC, WBS# R-000266-0233-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by point repair method. The contract duration for this project is 540 calendar days.

LOCATION: The work order project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Three (3) bids were received on September 17, 2015 for this project as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC	\$2,638,439.45
2.	Grava LLC	\$2,726,574.85
3.	T Construction, LLC	\$2,885,648.51

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, LLC, with a low bid of \$2,638,439.45.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,800,361.00 to be appropriated as follows:

·	Bid Amount	\$2,638,439.45
·	Contingencies	\$ 131,921.55
·	Engineering Testing Services	\$30,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by QC Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.94% MBE goal, and 8.72% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Chief Solutions, Inc.	Clean & Televiser Sewer Line	\$ 92,345.38	3.50%
5M Rope & Supply, LLC	Supplies	\$ 26,384.39	1.00%
J.A. Gamez Trucking Services	Dump Trucking Services	\$ 24,801.33	0.94%
MMG Contractors LLC	Open Cut/Point Repairs	<u>\$197,882.96</u>	<u>7.50%</u>
	TOTAL	\$341,414.06	12.94%
<u>WBE – Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Supplies	\$ 61,211.80	2.32%
Advantage Manhole & Concrete Services, Inc.	Manhole Rehabilitation	<u>\$168,860.12</u>	<u>6.40%</u>
	TOTAL	\$230,071.92	8.72%

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Amount of Funding:

\$2,800,361.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:


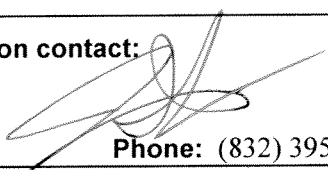

Jason Iken, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-4989

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------

Signed RCA
Ordinance
Affidavit of Ownership
Delinquent Tax Report
Form A
Form B
Map
OBO 1
OBO 2
OBO 3
SAP

[illegible]

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal WBS# R-000266-0233-4		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Dale A. Rudick, P.E.		Council District affected: All	
For additional information contact: Jason Iken, P.E. Senior Assistant Director  Phone: (832) 395-4989		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$2,800,361.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan. 			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by point repair method. The contract duration for this project is 540 calendar days.			
LOCATION: The work order project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.			
BIDS: Three (3) bids were received on September 17, 2015 for this project as follows:			
<u>Bidder</u>		<u>Bid Amount</u>	
1. PM Construction & Rehab, LLC		\$2,638,439.45	
2. Grava LLC		\$2,726,574.85	
3. T Construction, LLC		\$2,885,648.51	
LTS No. 14944 File/Project No. WW 4235-81		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC# 20JAI579	
Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal WBS# R-000266-0233-4	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	------------------------------	-----------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, LLC, with a low bid of \$2,638,439.45.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,800,361.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$2,638,439.45
- Contingencies \$131,921.55
- Engineering Testing Services \$30,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by QC Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.94% MBE goal, and 8.72% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Chief Solutions, Inc.	Clean & Televiser Sewer Line	\$92,345.38	3.50%
5M Rope & Supply, LLC	Supplies	\$26,384.39	1.00%
J. A. Gamez Trucking Services	Dump Trucking Services	\$24,801.33	0.94%
MMG Contractors LLC	Open Cut/Point Repairs	\$197,882.96	7.50%
	TOTAL	\$341,414.06	12.94%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Supplies	\$61,211.80	2.32%
Advantage Manhole & Concrete Services, Inc.	Manhole Rehabilitation	\$168,860.12	6.40%
	TOTAL	\$230,071.92	8.72%

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

DAR:JC:JL:DR:MB:al

File No. WW 4235-81



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/6/2015

ARA-Franchise - Gower Construction Co., Inc SWF

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **GOWER CONSTRUCTION CO., INC, A Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Gower Construction Co., Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 190 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City was \$7,188,303.31.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham
Naelah Yahya

Phone: (832) 393- 8503
Phone: (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

11.9.2015 Gower Construction Co. Inc. SWF
RCA.pdf

Signed Cover sheet

Gower Construction Ordinance

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/6/2015

ARA-Franchise - Gower Construction Co., Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 8.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Gower Construction Co., Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 190 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City was \$7,188,303.31.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:


Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

11/9/15

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393- 8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2015

ARA-Franchise - Carlos Diaz DBA MGM Waste SWF

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2015-1083, passed second reading November 10, 2015

ORDINANCE granting to **CARLOS DIAZ dba MGM WASTE, A Texas Sole Proprietorship**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Carlos Diaz DBA MGM Waste. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 190 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City was \$7,188,303.31.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham

Phone: (832) 393- 8503

Naelah Yahya

Phone: (832) 393- 8530**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

MGM Waste Ord

10.26.2015 Carlos Diaz DBA MGM Waste SWF
RCA.pdf**Type**

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2015

ARA-Franchise - Carlos Diaz DBA MGM Waste SWF

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING TO CARLOS DIAZ DBA MGM WASTE, A TEXAS SOLE PROPRIETORSHIP, THE RIGHT, PRIVILEGE, AND FRANCHISE TO COLLECT, HAUL, AND TRANSPORT SOLID WASTE AND INDUSTRIAL WASTE FROM COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 39, CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS; PROVIDING FOR RELATED TERMS AND CONDITIONS; AND MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS RELATED THERETO.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Carlos Diaz DBA MGM Waste. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 190 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City was \$7,188,303.31.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:



Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs
Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham
Naelah Yahya

Phone: (832) 393- 8503
Phone: (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

MGM Waste Ord

Type

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2015

ARA-Franchise - Rodrigo Garcia DBA R. Garcia Truckin
Construction SWF

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2015-1084, passed second reading November 10, 2015

ORDINANCE granting to **RODRIGO GARCIA dba R. GARCIA TRUCKIN CONSTRUCTION**, A Texas Sole Proprietorship, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Rodrigo Garcia DBA R. Garcia Truckin Construction. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 190 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City was \$7,188,303.31.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham
Naelah Yahya

Phone: (832) 393- 8503
Phone: (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Ordinance
10.26.2015 Rodrigo Garcia DBA R. Garcia
Truckin Construction SWF RCA.pdf

Type

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2015

ARA-Franchise - Rodrigo Garcia DBA R. Garcia Truckin
Construction SWF

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING TO RODRIGO GARCIA DBA R. GARCIA TRUCKIN CONSTRUCTION, A TEXAS SOLE PROPRIETORSHIP, THE RIGHT, PRIVILEGE, AND FRANCHISE TO COLLECT, HAUL, AND TRANSPORT SOLID WASTE AND INDUSTRIAL WASTE FROM COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 39, CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS; PROVIDING FOR RELATED TERMS AND CONDITIONS; AND MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS RELATED THERETO.


Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Rodrigo Garcia DBA R. Garcia Truckin Construction. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 190 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City was \$7,188,303.31.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:



Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs
Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham
Naelah Yahya

Phone: (832) 393- 8503
Phone: (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2015

ARA-Franchise - Tays Waste and Recycling LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2015-1085, passed second reading November 10, 2015

ORDINANCE granting to **TAYS WASTE AND RECYCLING LLC, A Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Tays Waste & Recycling, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 190 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City was \$7,188,303.31.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham

Phone: (832) 393- 8503

Naelah Yahya

Phone: (832) 393- 8530**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**10.26.2015 Tays Waste & Recycling SWF
RCA.pdf

Tays Waste & Recycling LLC

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2015

ARA-Franchise - Tays Waste and Recycling LLC
SWF

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING TO TAYS WASTE AND RECYCLING LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, THE RIGHT, PRIVILEGE, AND FRANCHISE TO COLLECT, HAUL, AND TRANSPORT SOLID WASTE AND INDUSTRIAL WASTE FROM COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 39, CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS; PROVIDING FOR RELATED TERMS AND CONDITIONS; AND MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS RELATED THERETO.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Tays Waste & Recycling, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 190 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City was \$7,188,303.31.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:



Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs
Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham
Naelah Yahya

Phone: (832) 393- 8503
Phone: (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2015

MYR ~ 2015 Houston Center for Literacy Council
Nominations 11-5-15

Agenda Item#: 49.

Summary:

RECEIVE nominations for Position 19 of the **HOUSTON CENTER FOR LITERACY BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for the remainder of the three-year term that will end January 1, 2018

Background:

NON-CONSENT AGENDA

MISCELLANEOUS

Motion to set a date of November 10, 2015, to receive nominations for Position 19 the Houston Center for Literacy Board of Directors, for the remainder of the three-year term that will end January 1, 2018. The following position expired effective 1/1/2015:

Position	Member	Nominated by
Position 19	Adriana Tamez	CM Rodriguez

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

MYR ~ 2015 Houston Center for Literacy
Council Nominations 11-5-15

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2015

MYR ~ 2015 Houston First Corporation Nominations 11-5-15

Agenda Item#: 50.

Summary:

RECEIVE nominations for former Position B13 which is being amended to appropriately stagger terms to Position Class C13 for the **HOUSTON FIRST CORPORATION BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for a two-year term ending December 31, 2017

Background:

NON-CONSENT AGENDA

MISCELLANEOUS

Motion to set a date of November 10, 2015, to receive nominations for former Position B13 which is being amended to appropriately stagger terms to position Class C13 for the Houston First Corporation Board of Directors for a two-year term ending December 31, 2017. The following position expired effective December 31, 2015:

Position	Member	Nominated by
Class C13	Gerald Womack	CM Boykins

JC/jsk

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

MYR ~ 2015 Houston First Corporation
Nominations 11-5-15

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2015

MYR ~ 2015 Land Assemblage Redevelopment Authority
(LARA) Nominations 11-5-15

Agenda Item#: 51.

Summary:

RECEIVE nominations for Positions 6 and 7 of the **LAND ASSEMBLAGE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, for two year terms

Background:

NON-CONSENT AGENDA

MISCELLANEOUS

Motion to set a date of November 10, 2015, to receive nominations for Positions 6 and 7 of the Land Assemblage Redevelopment Authority for terms to expire two years from appointment date. The following positions expired effective 7/24/2015:

Position	Member	Nominated by
Position 6	Steve W. Hall	CM Davis
Position 7	Faith Joseph-Jackson	CM Green

JC/jsk

NON-CONSENT AGENDA

MISCELLANEOUS

Motion to set a date of November 10, 2015, to receive nominations for Positions 6 and 7 of the Land Assemblage Redevelopment Authority for terms to expire two years from appointment date. The following positions expired effective 7/24/2015:

Position	Member	Nominated by
Position 6	Steve W. Hall	CM Davis
Position 7	Faith Joseph-Jackson	CM Green

JC/jsk

NON-CONSENT AGENDA

MISCELLANEOUS

Motion to set a date of November 10, 2015, to receive nominations for Positions 6 and 7 of the Land Assemblage Redevelopment Authority for terms to expire two years from appointment date. The following positions expired effective 7/24/2015:

Position	Member	Nominated by
Position 6	Steve W. Hall	CM Davis
Position 7	Faith Joseph-Jackson	CM Green

JC/jsk

NON-CONSENT AGENDA

MISCELLANEOUS

Motion to set a date of November 10, 2015, to receive nominations for Positions 6 and 7 of the Land Assemblage Redevelopment Authority for terms to expire two years from appointment date. The following positions expired effective 7/24/2015:

Position	Member	Nominated by
Position 6	Steve W. Hall	CM Davis
Position 7	Faith Joseph-Jackson	CM Green

JC/jsk

Contact Information:

015

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

MYR ~ 2015 Land Assemblage Redevelopment Authority (LARA) Nominations 11-5-15	Signed Cover sheet
--	--------------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2015

MYR ~ 2015 ReBuild Advisory Committee Council
Nominations 11-5-15

Agenda Item#: 52.

Summary:

RECEIVE nominations for appointment or reappointments to Council Positions for the **REBUILD ADVISORY COMMITTEE BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for the remainder of the two-year term that will end May 1, 2017

Background:

NON-CONSENT AGENDA

MISCELLANEOUS

Motion to set a date of November 10, 2015, to receive nominations for appointment or reappointments to Council Positions for the ReBuild Advisory Committee Board of Directors, for the remainder of the two-year term that will end May 1, 2017. Listed below are the current members which expired 5/1/2015:

Position	Member	Nominated by
Position 1 CM Rodriguez	Frances Castañeda Dyess	
Position 3 Christie	Edward Taravella	CM
Position 5 Martin	Bert Keller	CM

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

MYR ~ 2015 ReBuild Advisory Committee
Council Nominations 11-5-15

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

District I

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2015

MYR - Motion to set Public Hearing date for a Tax Abatement
for Cullen SH Apartments LP

Agenda Item#: 53.

Summary:

SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE relating to the designation of a **TAX ABATEMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE FOR CULLEN SH APARTMENTS, LP. - DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS HEARING DATE - WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. - DECEMBER 2, 2015**

Background:

SUBJECT: A motion to set a public hearing date for December 2, 2015 regarding the designation of a Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone for Cullen SH Apartments, LP.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) A motion to set a public hearing date for December 2, 2015 regarding the designation of a Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone for Cullen SH Apartments, LP

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

State law requires cities to adopt tax abatement guidelines and criteria before entering into tax abatement agreements, and each approved abatement agreement must meet those guidelines. State law also provides that cities' tax abatement guidelines and criteria expire after two years. City Council renewed the tax abatement guidelines and criteria on March 12, 2014 continuing the City's eligibility to enter into tax abatement agreements as well as modified the language to provide for tax abatements on properties that have been the subject of an order issued by the Department of Neighborhood to secure, repair or demolish. Sec. 312.201 of the Tax Code requires that the governing body holds a public hearing before it can adopt an ordinance designating an area as a reinvestment zone.

Cullen SH Apartments LP, operating under the name Fountain Residential Partners, is a national student housing developer and property manager and is headquartered in Dallas, Texas. The developer will construct Gateway at Cullen – Houston; a 531 bed student housing development comprising 1-4 bedroom fully furnished units on approximately 7.7 acres of land. The property is located on 1901/1905 Cullen Blvd, Houston, 77023 and represents the third Houston project. Fountain Residential Partners submitted a tax abatement application to the City on November 14, 2014 with all supporting documentation. The company plans to invest approximately \$22 million to develop and construct the student housing project.

The City reviewed the application and the tax abatement agreement is currently in process. The proposed agreement was presented to Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on November 5, 2015 and the public hearing is scheduled for December 2, 2015. The applicant is not seeking any variance from the City.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

2009-858, date 9/16/09; 2011-1167, date 12/14/11, 2014-0245 date 3/12/14

Amount of Funding:

Not applicable

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: 832-393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA Cullen SH Apts Tax Abatement	Signed Cover sheet
2009-848 Tax Abatement Ordinance	Backup Material
2011-1167 Tax Abatement Amendment	Backup Material
2014-245 Tax Abatement Amendment (Blight)	Backup Material

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

RCA #

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

SUBJECT: A motion to set a public hearing date for December 2, 2015 regarding the designation of a Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone for Cullen SH Apartments, LP.

Category #

Page 1 of
1

Agenda Item#

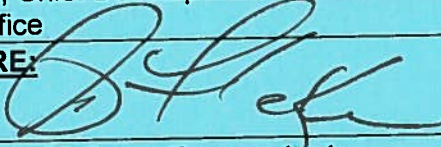
FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer
Mayor's Office

Origination Date

Agenda Date

SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:

1

For additional information contact:

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: 832-393-0937

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: 2009-858, date 9/16/09; 2011-1167, date 12/14/11, 2014-0245 date 3/12/14

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) A motion to set a public hearing date for December 2, 2015 regarding the designation of a Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone for Cullen SH Apartments, LP

Amount of Funding: Not Applicable

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: ☐ General Fund ☐ Grant Fund ☐ Enterprise Fund
☐ Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

State law requires cities to adopt tax abatement guidelines and criteria before entering into tax abatement agreements, and each approved abatement agreement must meet those guidelines. State law also provides that cities' tax abatement guidelines and criteria expire after two years. City Council renewed the tax abatement guidelines and criteria on March 12, 2014 continuing the City's eligibility to enter into tax abatement agreements as well as modified the language to provide for tax abatements on properties that have been the subject of an order issued by the Department of Neighborhood to secure, repair or demolish. Sec. 312.201 of the Tax Code requires that the governing body holds a public hearing before it can adopt an ordinance designating an area as a reinvestment zone.

Cullen SH Apartments LP, operating under the name Fountain Residential Partners, is a national student housing developer and property manager and is headquartered in Dallas, Texas. The developer will construct Gateway at Cullen – Houston; a 531 bed student housing development comprising 1-4 bedroom fully furnished units on approximately 7.7 acres of land. The property is located on 1901/1905 Cullen Blvd, Houston, 77023 and represents the third Houston project. Fountain Residential Partners submitted a tax abatement application to the City on November 14, 2014 with all supporting documentation. The company plans to invest approximately \$22 million to develop and construct the student housing project.

The City reviewed the application and the tax abatement agreement is currently in process. The proposed agreement was presented to Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on November 5, 2015 and the public hearing is scheduled for December 2, 2015. The applicant is not seeking any variance from the City.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2015

MYR - Motion to set public hearing for a Halliburton Tax
Abatement

Agenda Item#: 54.

Summary:

SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE relating to the designation of a **HALLIBURTON ENERGY SERVICES, INC. REINVESTMENT ZONE** for Tax Abatement Purposes - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS HEARING DATE - WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. - DECEMBER 2, 2015**

Background:

SUBJECT: A motion to set a public hearing date for December 2, 2015 regarding the designation of for the Halliburton Energy Services, Inc. Reinvestment Zone for tax abatement purposes

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) A motion to set a public hearing date for December 2, 2015, regarding the designation of a the Halliburton Energy Services, Inc. Reinvestment Zone for tax abatement purposes

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

State law requires cities to adopt tax abatement guidelines and criteria before entering into tax abatement agreements, and each approved abatement agreement must meet those guidelines. State law also provides that cities' tax abatement guidelines and criteria expire after two years. City Council renewed the tax abatement guidelines and criteria on March 12, 2014. Sec. 312.201 of the Texas Tax Code requires that the City hold a public hearing before it can adopt an ordinance designating an area as a reinvestment zone.

Halliburton Energy Services, Inc. (the "Company") is one of the world's largest providers of products and services to the oil and gas industry and is headquartered in Houston, Texas. The Company submitted a tax abatement application to the City on April 2, 2014, with all supporting documentation. The Company has expanded its North Belt Campus to include the construction of three office buildings, a technology center, a life center, a shipping and receiving building, central plant and three parking garages. The expansion represents 945,000 square feet of new development on approximately 89 acres of land located at 3000 N. Sam Houston Parkway East, Houston, Texas 77032. The Company plans to invest approximately \$145 million to develop and construct the North Belt Campus and will continue to employ at least 2,700 permanent employees throughout the Abatement Period. The Company is requesting a variance from the requirements of

Section 44-123(g) of the Code relating to the timing of the commencement of construction, alteration, or installation of improvements at the North Belt Campus and formal announcement of the project.

The City has reviewed the Company's tax abatement application, and the proposed tax abatement agreement was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on November 5, 2015, The proposed date of the public hearing is December 2, 2015.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2014-245, 3/26/14

Amount of Funding:

Not applicable

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: 832-393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

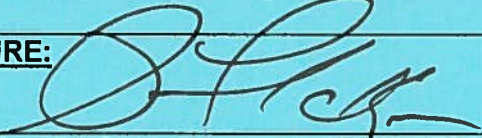
Type

RCA Halliburton Tax Abatement

Signed Cover sheet

2014-245 Tax Abatement Ordinance

Backup Material

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION			
TO: Mayor via City Secretary		RCA #	
SUBJECT: A motion to set a public hearing date for December 2, 2015 regarding the designation of for the Halliburton Energy Services, Inc. Reinvestment Zone for tax abatement purposes		Category #	Page 1 of 1 Agenda Item#
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer		Origination Date	Agenda Date
SIGNATURE: 		Council Districts affected: B	
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: 832-393-0937		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ord. No. 2014-245, 3/26/14	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) A motion to set a public hearing date for December 2, 2015, regarding the designation of a the Halliburton Energy Services, Inc. Reinvestment Zone for tax abatement purposes			
Amount of Funding: Not Applicable			Finance Budget:
SOURCE OF FUNDING: <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)			
<p>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</p> <p>State law requires cities to adopt tax abatement guidelines and criteria before entering into tax abatement agreements, and each approved abatement agreement must meet those guidelines. State law also provides that cities' tax abatement guidelines and criteria expire after two years. City Council renewed the tax abatement guidelines and criteria on March 12, 2014. Sec. 312.201 of the Texas Tax Code requires that the City hold a public hearing before it can adopt an ordinance designating an area as a reinvestment zone.</p> <p>Halliburton Energy Services, Inc. (the "Company") is one of the world's largest providers of products and services to the oil and gas industry and is headquartered in Houston, Texas. The Company submitted a tax abatement application to the City on April 2, 2014, with all supporting documentation. The Company has expanded its North Belt Campus to include the construction of three office buildings, a technology center, a life center, a shipping and receiving building, central plant and three parking garages. The expansion represents 945,000 square feet of new development on approximately 89 acres of land located at 3000 N. Sam Houston Parkway East, Houston, Texas 77032. The Company plans to invest approximately \$145 million to develop and construct the North Belt Campus and will continue to employ at least 2,700 permanent employees throughout the Abatement Period. The Company is requesting a variance from the requirements of Section 44-123(g) of the Code relating to the timing of the commencement of construction, alteration, or installation of improvements at the North Belt Campus and formal announcement of the project.</p> <p>The City has reviewed the Company's tax abatement application, and the proposed tax abatement agreement was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on November 5, 2015, The proposed date of the public hearing is December 2, 2015.</p> <p>cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director Anna Russell, City Secretary Donna Edmundson, City Attorney Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney</p>			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/28/2015

T25327 - Video Evidence Management System with Body Worn Camera - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 55.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,373,300.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and approving, authorizing, and awarding contract between the City of Houston and **ENFORCEMENT VIDEO, LLC (d/b/a WATCHGUARD VIDEO)** for a Body Worn Camera Solution and Video Evidence Management System for Houston Police Department; providing a maximum contract amount

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS KUBOSH, STARDIG and BRADFORD

This was Item 26 on Agenda of November 10, 2015

Background:

Request For Proposal for S67-T25327 - Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$3,373,300 out of the FY2016 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and award a contract to Enforcement Video, LLC d/b/a Watchguard Video for the purchase of a Video Evidence Management System with body worn cameras, accessories, supplies and repair services for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$3,373,300 out of the FY16 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and award a contract to Enforcement Video, LLC d/b/a Watchguard Video for the purchase of a Video Evidence Management System with body worn cameras, accessories, supplies, warranties, training and repair services for the Houston Police Department (HPD) in an amount not to exceed \$6,332,747. The Chief of Police may terminate this agreement at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

The City issued a Request for Proposal (RFP) for a Video Evidence Management System (VEMS) with a body worn camera (BWC) solution and system integration that will provide equipment and tools to increase the effectiveness, accountability and productivity of HPD. The VEMS with a BWC solution will collect, store and manage videos from BWCs, in-car cameras, DWI-Intox rooms and other video evidence. The system will also interact with the Harris County District Attorney's Office systems.

The RFP (No. S67-T25327) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Three-hundred seventy two (372) prospective proposers downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and, as a result, proposals were received from twelve (12)

vendors:

- CDW Government
- Dataworks Plus
- Digital Ally
- HD Protech
- MediaSolv Solutions Corp.
- Preferred Technologies, Inc.
- Safety Innovations
- Taser International, Inc.
- Utility Associates, Inc.
- Voice Products, Inc.
- WatchGuard Video
- Wolfcom Enterprises

The proposals were evaluated on the following criteria:

1. responsiveness of proposal
- II. technical/functional competence
 - A. firm's experience
 - B. experience of key personnel
 - C. implementation strategy and operational plan
 - (1) functional conformance of body worn cameras, with training
 - (2) technical conformance of the Video Evidence Management System
 - installation and testing
 - data storage
 - training
 - (3) executive conformance compliance with all HPD and district Attorney requirements
 - D. equipment proposed and conformance
 - E. comprehensiveness and adequacy of proposal
 - F. M/WBE
 - G. financial stability
- III. reasonableness of price proposal

Enforcement Video, LLC d/b/a Watchguard Video received the highest overall rating and was the best qualified to perform the requirements as outlined in the RFP.

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case Enforcement Video, LLC d/b/a Watchguard Video does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The RFP solicitation was advertised with an 11% goal for MWBE participation. However, due to the specialized nature of the solution, IT hardware, back-office equipment and services related to deployment; The Office of Business Opportunity concurred that this vendor has made a Good Faith Effort to meet the goal and approved an M/WBE goal of 2.9%.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Percentage</u>	<u>Amount</u>
-------------	---------------------	-------------------	---------------

2.9%

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/10/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/28/2015

T25327 - Video Evidence Management System with Body Worn Camera - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,373,300 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and approving, authorizing, and awarding contract between the City of Houston and **ENFORCEMENT VIDEO, LLC (d/b/a WATCHGUARD VIDEO)** for a Body Worn Camera Solution and Video Evidence Management System for Houston Police Department; providing a maximum contract amount

Background:

Request For Proposal for S67-T25327 - Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$3,373,300 out of the FY2016 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and award a contract to Enforcement Video, LLC d/b/a Watchguard Video for the purchase of a Video Evidence Management System with body worn cameras, accessories, supplies and repair services for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$3,373,300 out of the FY16 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and award a contract to Enforcement Video, LLC d/b/a Watchguard Video for the purchase of a Video Evidence Management System with body worn cameras, accessories, supplies, warranties, training and repair services for the Houston Police Department (HPD) in an amount not to exceed \$6,332,747. The Chief of Police may terminate this agreement at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

The City issued a Request for Proposal (RFP) for a Video Evidence Management System (VEMS) with a body worn camera (BWC) solution and system integration that will provide equipment and tools to increase the effectiveness, accountability and productivity of HPD. The VEMS with a BWC solution will collect, store and manage videos from BWCs, in-car cameras, DWI-Intox rooms and other video evidence. The system will also interact with the Harris County District Attorney's Office systems.

The RFP (No. S67-T25327) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Three-hundred seventy two (372) prospective proposers downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and, as a result, proposals were received from twelve (12) vendors:

- | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| ▪ CDW Government | ▪ Safety Innovations |
| ▪ Dataworks Plus | ▪ Taser International, Inc. |
| ▪ Digital Ally | ▪ Utility Associates, Inc. |
| ▪ HD Protech | ▪ Voice Products, Inc. |
| ▪ MediaSolv Solutions Corp. | ▪ WatchGuard Video |
| ▪ Preferred Technologies, Inc. | ▪ Wolfcom Enterprises |

The proposals were evaluated on the following criteria:

- I. responsiveness of proposal
- II. technical/functional competence
 - A. firms' experience
 - B. experience of key personnel
 - C. implementation of strategy and operational plan
 - (1) functional conformance of body worn cameras, with training
 - (2) technical conformance of the Video Evidence Management System
 - installation and testing
 - data storage
 - training
 - (3) executive conformance compliance with all HPD and district Attorney requirements
 - D. equipment proposed and conformance
 - E. comprehensiveness and adequacy of proposal
 - F. M/WBE
 - G. financial stability
- III. reasonableness of price proposal

Enforcement Video, LLC d/b/a Watchguard Video received the highest overall rating and was the best qualified to perform the requirements as outlined in the RFP.

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case Enforcement Video, LLC d/b/a Watchguard Video does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

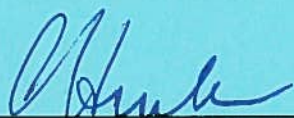
M/WBE Subcontracting:

The RFP solicitation was advertised with an 11% goal for MWBE participation. However, due to the specialized nature of the solution, IT hardware, back-office equipment and services related to deployment; The Office of Business Opportunity concurred that this vendor has made a Good Faith Effort to meet the goal and approved an M/WBE goal of 2.9%.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Percentage</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Criner-Daniels & Associates, Inc.	Hardware	2.9%	\$141,569.00

Estimated spending authority:

DEPARTMENT	FY16	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Police Department	\$4,373,300	\$1,959,447	\$6,332,747



Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

\$1,000,000 – Police Special Services Fund (2201)
\$3,373,300 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)
\$4,373,300 TOTAL

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION	PHONE
Joseph A. Fenninger, CFO & Deputy Director	HPD	(713) 308-1770
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA#T25327-Enforcement Video, LLC dba Watchguard Video	Signed Cover sheet
FAQs	Backup Material
District Attorney Letter of Support	Backup Material
H Co Chief Prosecutor Ltr of Support	Backup Material
Deliquent Tax Report	Backup Material
Form A (Fair Campaign)	Backup Material
Form B (Fair Campaign)	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

HPD – Body Worn Camera (BWC) Program
Questions & Answers
Updated - November 9, 2015

1. What is the plan to deploy BWCs?

- HPD will procure a total of 4,500 BWCs. 4,100 will be assigned to officers, and the remaining 400 will be spares for replacement purposes.

2. When will the BWCs be deployed, and how long will it take to fully deploy?

- BWCs will be rolled out division by division, starting with Central Patrol
- The total rollout will take approximately 12 to 18 months

3. Who will be assigned the BWCs?

- All patrol and supervisory first responders
- All Investigative First Responders (IFR) up to the lieutenant level
- All Crime Reduction Units (CRU) up to the lieutenant level
- All officers on uniformed extra job assignments

4. What are the camera's technical specifications?

- Each camera will be uniquely, internally registered to a specific officer
- The cameras offer high definition resolution
- All videos are recorded in color with a 16:9 aspect ratio
- Audio is also recorded with the video
- They also have the following features:
 - o Record Activation (Standby) Button & One-Touch On/Off Record
 - o Industry standard output files (MPEG)
 - o Lens with a 130 degree, wide-angle field of view
 - o Date and time stamps on all videos
 - o Record 9 hours @ 720P; 10.5 @ 480P (SD) on single battery charge
 - o Internal memory capacity to accommodate all of the record times
 - o Battery will last up to 19 hours in standby mode
 - o Battery will record up to 10.5 hours of video in standard mode and 9 hours in high-def mode
 - o Memory card will hold 12 hours of video at 720P resolution, and 30 hours at 480P
 - o The cameras can mount on an officer's shirt, vest or jacket, to the right or left of the lapel
 - o The cameras have tilt lenses to adjust for officers of different heights
 - o Cameras will automatically download video/audio when docked and will recharge while docked
 - o With a 2016 update, the cameras will have GPS which will record where the unit is.

5. What responses were received from the issuance of the RFP?

A total of 372 prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation from the City's e-bidding website. The BWC Evaluation Team received proposals from twelve vendors that provided a broad spectrum of quality technical solutions.

The RFP set a very high standard designed to ensure the best vendors and solutions were identified. The RFP also made it clear that:

- *"It is the City's intent to commence final negotiation with the Proposer(s) deemed most advantageous to the City. The City reserves the right to conduct post-Proposal discussions with any Proposer(s)." (Page 3 – 8.1)*

and

- *"The specifications and product references herein are intended to be descriptive rather than restrictive." (Page 11 – 6.1)*

The camera and the firm selected offer a solution that is most advantageous to the City of Houston – technically and financially.

6. How will the camera work while on the officer?

- a) At the beginning of shift the officer will attach it to the uniform, as prescribed. When starting their patrol shift it will be activated – i.e., turned on, which places it in standby mode. It will remain in standby unless put in record mode to capture an event, or turned completely off at end of shift
- b) In the event an officer interacts with a citizen, the officer will push the button to record. The unit is no longer in standby mode, everything recorded will be permanently retained, and the 30 seconds of video captured in the camera's buffer immediately prior to the press of the "record" button will be added to the beginning of the recording. This allows a "look-back" as to the 30 second period immediately preceding the moment the officer started the recording.
- c) When the officer wants to stop recording, the Record On/Off is pushed again.
- d) At that point, the officer will determine how the video just recorded will be classified and will push the corresponding button. The choices are:
 - 1. Type I Crime
 - 2. Type II Crime
 - 3. Traffic
 - 4. Information

It is estimated the above selection process will take approximately 5 seconds. This classification step is vital to determine the retention periods of the videos, and the amount of storage needed for videos. Over 80% of videos taken have no review or other value and permanent storage would unnecessarily consume costly resources. Retention protocols would be:

1. **Type I Crime** - 5 years or until Statute of Limitations expire; indefinite if homicides or other crimes with no Statute of Limitation
2. **Type II Crime** - 180 days (unless appealed)
3. **Traffic** -180 days (unless appealed)
4. **Information** -180 days

During the 180 day period, any video can be marked for extended retention, as necessary.

- e) At the end of shift, the officer places the camera in a docking port at the police station. The unit will download its video content and will erase the camera storage when the download is confirmed to be correct. The officer then takes the camera so it is ready for the next day – or can leave it at the station for pick-up at the beginning of their next shift
- f) There is nothing further for the officer to do since each video has already been classified as to type, and the camera already has the officers' unique identification number. The system then does all recording/classification processes for purposes of officer ID, record retention periods and records management
- g) If the officer needs the camera for an extra job, he/she can wait for the download to complete, or can take the camera to the EJ and download all the stored video at start of shift the next day
- h) If the officer needs to view one of the videos to supplement a written report, the video may be viewed at the station once the download is complete. The videos cannot be altered, deleted, edited or modified in any way by the person wearing the camera.

7. Will this process cause an increase in officer OT?

Based upon the technology offered by this vendor, and tested by HPD, it is not anticipated that an increase in officer overtime will occur.

8. If the officer determines how to classify the video, isn't the officer making a determination as to what is evidence and what isn't?

Yes. It is an officer's duty to find, collect and preserve evidence – ALL evidence, inclusive of digital still images and videos. This is fundamental to the duties of a police officer – and, as stipulated in its General Orders, it is the policy of the Houston Police Department with respect to classifying evidence. Officers routinely identify evidence and, by law, HPD must ensure a clear chain of custody. HPD has been collecting video evidence for decades at crime scenes, DWI arrests, interrogations, etc. To date, there are:

- millions of items in the property room;
- over a million photos in DataWorks repository;
- approximately 100,000 body camera and car camera videos that officers have collected and classified over the last five years;

- hundreds, if not thousands, of illegal dumping videos, interview room videos, bait car videos, citizen recorded videos, private store camera videos and other sources of information--all of which are routinely and repeatedly reviewed for their evidentiary value and are marked as such by police officers.

The collection of this evidence demonstrates that evidentiary decisions have been made and will continue to be made by officers in the future.

9. Where will the videos be stored?

Videos downloaded from the BWCs will be transferred to the HPD data center and stored on servers. Retention periods for the videos will conform to the protocols discussed above in 6(d). A duplicate copy will be stored and secured in the City's Disaster Recovery Center – a data center separate and apart from the HPD data center.

10. How much will this VEMS/BWC project cost?

Total project cost is \$7,963,360 for five years. These are all capital costs. Two RCAs will be presented, as follows:

- One RCA in the amount of \$6,332,747 will be the contract with the vendor for the BWCs, VEMS, accessories, software, maintenance, repair, training, etc.
- A second RCA will be for servers, storage and related items at a cost of \$1,394,503.82. Total storage will be 1.5 petabytes (1 PB = 1,000 terabytes) plus 1.5 petabytes more for 100% backup. Unit cost is \$.47 per gigabyte.
- HPD will purchase different servers directly from DIR for \$236,109 using Asset Forfeiture funds. These servers are for the VEMS operating system.

11. Do we have funding for this project?

Yes. At this time \$6,572,414 has already been approved for the project. Of that:

- \$1,000,000 is a donation from the District Attorney
- \$1,660,064 will be from HPD's Asset Forfeiture funds
- \$3,912,350 will be from CIP/EAF funds – already approved by Council and in the CIP plan.
- The remaining \$1,390,946 will be requested in an off-cycle PBJ.

12. Will there be an increase in operating costs to HPD?

No. HPD will support this operation without any budget increases.

13. Why not use cloud storage?

In our configuration, it is much more expensive. Also, there appear to be misperceptions about cloud storage:

- First, the “cloud” is nothing more than regular data storage that is operated by a commercial organization at a remote location. This type of operation does not mean the commercial organization “owns” or takes responsibility for the **contents** stored by its customers. It does not; it simply rents data storage space. For the reasons discussed above, HPD still has full responsibility for stored videos and cannot relinquish that. No other party can take ownership of the videos.
- Cloud storage is more than twice as expensive as the proposed solution and is functionally equivalent to the HPD hosted storage solution. In response to HPD’s RFP, some vendors offered a cloud solution, and their bids ranged from \$13 to \$16 million plus ongoing operating costs – far greater than the proposed \$7.9 million plan. Further, they generally had fewer cameras and lower rated equipment. To further illustrate the cost disparity, San Antonio PD just announced plans for a cloud based system: 2,200 BWCs with a cost of \$16 million; and Baltimore PD announced its cloud based system with 1,135 BWCs at a cost of \$7.1 million.

14. Who would want to use a cloud based system?

Answer: Organizations that do not have the necessary technical infrastructure to support their needs – such as BWC video storage, control, management and retrieval. Because HPD has its own IT operations, it already has the necessary technical and managerial infrastructure – including a data center, a backup data center, the telecommunication networks, and the associated staff and management. HPD will not incur additional operating costs. The HPD proposed solution leverages the infrastructure in place and this contributes to the low cost compared to a cloud solution.

15. What assurances do we have that someone in HPD won’t make unauthorized changes to the stored video? Wouldn’t cloud storage provide greater security?

- Storage in the cloud provides no advantages from a technical or security viewpoint, and is no different than in-house storage – it’s just at a remote location. In both instances HPD has to control and administer this evidence as it does all other evidentiary material in its care. Control over data access is already addressed within the context of HPD’s existing policies, procedures, practices and control systems. HPD manages untold amounts of evidence and consistently maintains data and property integrity, and the chain of custody. There are rigorous controls in place along with audit trails to assure the integrity of stored evidence. HPD complies with all requirements for data management and controls as promulgated by the FBI and codified in the CJIS standards. HPD’s operations are audited routinely by the FBI and CJIS to ensure compliance. An addendum to these Q&A’s provide more specific detail regarding HPD’s control policies and procedures for digital images and videos.

- Cloud storage raises different security questions because an outside commercial organization would manage the operations and data center in which HPD evidence would reside – and this could be problematic since some security breaches have been known to happen.
- HPD's standard operating procedures mandate that all files/evidence simultaneously exist in two different data center locations – both of which adhere to the highest standards for data center protection. This is to ensure 100% backup of data in the event one data center is lost. A cloud solution would be required to also provide backup, but how it is done and control standards & operations to do so would be unknown and outside of HPD's management control.

16. But wouldn't it still be worth spending the extra money for remote cloud storage to address the perception of independence?

Compared to in-house data storage, cloud storage would have an incremental cost of \$7.6 million over the 5 year term. It provides benefits whatever other than, perhaps, the perceived (but not actual) notion of independence. HPD believes these funds could be better utilized to hire more cadets or acquire police vehicles.

Further – the city would have to enter a separate contract with the organization that manages the cloud operation.

17. Will HPD develop the Video Evidence Management System – and are any difficulties expected?

No. The vendor will deploy their existing video evidence management system that is already widely used.

No, HPD does not expect any difficulties.

It is important to emphasize that HPD has its own IT division that designs, develops and operates very large and complex police-based systems. These systems control information and evidence used in the criminal justice processes and they must meet the highest standards of reliability and security as mandated by the DOJ and CJIS. Further, they routinely undergo rigorous scrutiny and audits from the DOJ and the FBI. HPD operates these systems behind a firewall that precludes access by anyone not authorized. Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) is not responsible for any of these police-based systems nor does it have access to these systems – although they do support the network currently in place.

HPD has an excellent track record of bringing new systems on-line. As an example, HPD's Records Management System, quite likely the largest, most complex and ambitious system ever developed in the City of Houston, was delivered on-time and \$2 million under budget. It went live on June 10, 2014 and has operated successfully ever since. It is an evidence

management system that routinely controls millions of records and manages evidence tracking across the entirety of HPD.

18. Will there be a performance bond?

Yes. The vendor is bonding their performance under the contract. Performance bonds are a commonly used tool to provide the city with financial recourse should the prime contractor be unable to perform its contractual obligations to complete the project.

19. Will there be any testing prior to payments?

Yes. The vendor will demonstrate that they can load their video evidence management system with one million videos and still operate within normal response times. In addition, the vendor has to demonstrate that they can download two hours of video simultaneously from 64 individual BWCs within our standards.

20. How did the evaluation process work and were officers actively involved?

Pilot Program: In December, 2013 a one year BWC pilot program was begun with **100 officers participating**. They wore BWCs daily. At the end of the one year program, a comprehensive evaluation was completed with all 100 officers providing feedback on the BWC pilot – good and bad. These cameras are still in use today.

The Request for Proposal – January, 2015: The process of evaluating responses to the RFP was driven by **46 HPD classifieds**, up to the rank of Executive Assistant Chief. They evaluated and scored the vendors and were supplemented by 5 qualified HPD civilians.

Following is a chronology of key dates in the evaluation process:

- January 23, 2015 – SPD issued the RFP on its web-site
- 372 prospective bidders downloaded the RFP
- March 16, 2015 – SPD delivered to HPD 12 proposals that responded to the RFP
- March 23, 2015 – the evaluation of the 12 proposals began, as follows:
 - **The Technical/Functional Evaluation Committee** consisted of 4 classifieds (one of whom was in the Pilot testing phase and another officer already experienced in DWI video processing and control) and 4 HPD civilian technicians. This committee reviewed and scored the 12 responses to the RFP into a predetermined matrix. This determined the ability of the respondents to meet the technical requirements of the RFP. Pricing in the responses was not considered in this scoring.
 - A second committee, **The Executive Committee**, was comprised of five Assistant Chiefs of Police. This committee conducted a management review of the entirety of all 12 proposals to ascertain if they met the needs of HPD. This included validation of references and a

comprehensive financial review. The committee also used an empirical scoring system to rate the responders.

- Based on the consolidated scores provided by the independent committees, a ranking was established. The four top ranked proposals were substantially higher than the remainder and were selected for field testing of the proposed equipment and systems.
- Testing of submitted BWCs/VEMS – was conducted and evaluated by 46 HPD classifieds from various ranks, up to EACs, and 5 HPD civilian technical staff.
 - Controlled testing was conducted under constant conditions (lighting, temperature, etc.)
 - Field testing of the cameras was done by 23 officers – one week test per camera, per officer
 - Evaluations and scoring were conducted by each officer for every camera tested
 - Video quality of the cameras and usefulness of the vendor software was evaluated and scored by five HPD captains. This included resolution, functionality, ease of use, etc.
 - The EAC Evaluation Committee reviewed all other prior committee evaluation reports, responses to the RFP and related videos. The EACs completed a report to the Chief of Police with their recommendation as to the best respondent
 - The Chief of Police made his recommendation to SPD.

21. Did HPD solicit commentary from the public and receive input on its draft BWC policy?

Yes. HPD held multiple meetings with the public that were beneficial and productive. A listing of those meetings is provided in the attached BWC timeline.

The BWC policy was posted on the HPD website along with instructions on how to submit comments and suggestions. Further, HPD solicited feedback from other sources, such as Facebook, and received a great number of positive responses in support of the policy, along with suggestions for consideration. Altogether, HPD has compiled approximately 56 pages of material.

The Chief of Police has committed that the BWC policy will always be a public document that will be posted on the HPD website. It is a living document and subject to ongoing review and revision, based on input from the public and police officers. It is HPD's desire that this policy reflects best practices and policing policies.

Addendum I

HPD Policies

Controls & System/Software Restrictions to Access of Original Videos

1. The policy will have language to the effect: No original videos will be modified or deleted unless directed by court order or in accordance with HPD's approved retention schedule.
2. There will be a system administrator and backup who will have the "keys" to our storage; these are the same two people who currently have access to all of HPD's stored evidence. No other civilian or classified person has or will have access in the case of body camera videos.
3. If a decision is made to use "cloud storage," HPD will still have the same two people authorized to access the storage of videos. Additionally, the vendor providing the storage for HPD will have multiple people possessing keys giving them access to the videos. HPD would be required to encrypt all videos to neutralize vendor managers from accessing the videos.
4. In both #3 and #4, the Video Evidence Management System (VEMS) provides an audit trail should the primary or backup person access the videos in storage. Even if either person was smart enough to circumvent them, there is an additional audit trail that is built into the Microsoft programming of our computers used to attempt accessing the videos.
5. Any attempt to access the VEMS is governed by a person's employee number and a password. So while one might attempt to use someone else's employee number, they would also have to have the matching password.
6. HPD has a redundant storage system. That means there are two exact copies of every video stored and each copy is stored at a separate location.
7. No redaction software can be used to modify an original video. A person cannot extract the original video from storage and use the redaction software to modify a video; it just simply isn't possible. Redaction software is always applied after a copy of the original video is made. Even citizens who request videos will never receive the original, it will always be a copy, redacted if necessary, and the original will always remain in storage untouched.
8. Original videos are "watermarked" to distinguish them from copies of original videos.

Body Worn Cameras – Project Timeline

August, 2013	First BWC Proposal - \$8,294,587
January, 2014	COP announces pilot of 100 BWCs
March, 2014	HPD submits BWC PBJ - \$8,553,575
October, 2014	HPD submits new PBJ - 3,676 BWCs - \$6,649,648
November, 2014	Mayor Parker approves PBJ & project
December, 2014	COP – Mayor’s report on BWCs & VEMS
January, 2015	DA Anderson donates \$1 million – cams only
January, 2015	RFP issued on City website January 23 rd
March, 2015	Vendor responses received
March – October, 2015	Evaluation of proposals, Field Testing, No Contact/Quiet Period
October, 2015	Final configuration & pricing: 4,500 BWCs at \$7,963,360 – all-in for 5 years
October 6, 2015	HPD presentation to PSHS Committee – BWC Draft Policy
October 15, 2015	Public Meeting at Moody Park Community Center – BWC Draft Policy
October 27, 2015	Public Meeting - Involved Citizens Houston Community Forum – BWC Draft Policy
November 3, 2015	Public Meeting – Houston Community College – Social Science Center – BWC Draft Policy
November 4, 2015	Public Meeting – Open Carry Informational Meeting – BWC Draft Policy
November 6, 2015	Two RCAs to 1) enter contact with vendor; 2) procure computer storage devices publicly released for Council Agenda of November 10, 2015. Quiet Period concluded
November 10, 2015	City Council consideration of RCAs

Belinda Hill
First Assistant



Criminal Justice Center
1201 Franklin, Suite 600
Houston, Texas 77002-1901

HARRIS COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY
DEVON ANDERSON

November 5, 2015

Administrative Office of City Council
City Hall Annex
900 Bagby, Second Floor
Houston, Texas 77002

Re: Body worn cameras

Greetings:

In December of 2014, the District Attorney's Office made a commitment to spend \$1.9 million dollars in asset forfeiture funds to equip officers in the Houston Police Department and the Harris County Sheriff's Office with body worn cameras.

I authorized this expenditure because I believe that body worn cameras are an important innovation in the criminal justice system, documenting police encounters and investigations, deterring misconduct by officers and the public, and reducing false claims against law enforcement agencies. The Texas Legislature later reached the same conclusion when it passed Senate Bill 158 during its 2015 session, authorizing body-worn cameras.

It is now November of 2015. I understand and appreciate that selecting a vendor and drafting an effective body-worn camera policy can be a difficult process, requiring a great deal of care and consideration to ensure that the equipment selected is reliable and cost-effective, that the management system for the recordings is trustworthy and secure, and that the policy strikes the correct balance between transparency and privacy.

These are not insurmountable problems, however. It is time for the City to move forward.

Yours sincerely,

DEVON ANDERSON
District Attorney

Crinejo, Marta - MYR

From: Newport, Christopher - MYR
Sent: Friday, November 06, 2015 10:46 AM
To: Parker, Annise - MYR; McClelland, Charles - HPD; Montalvo, Martha - HPD; Oettmeier, Timothy - HPD; Fenninger, Joseph - HPD; Harry Hayes (2)
Cc: Crinejo, Marta - MYR; Thomas, William P. - MYR
Subject: Fwd: Body Cameras for HPD

Please find a letter of support for our BWC items from Alex Bunin, Chief Public Defender for Harris County Public Defender's office, below.

Thanks,

Chris Newport
Chief of Staff
Mayor Annise D. Parker

713-818-8859

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: "Bunin, Alex (Public Defender's Office)" <alex.bunin@pdo.hctx.net>
Date: November 6, 2015 at 10:21:31 AM CST
To: "Newport, Christopher - MYR" <Christopher.Newport@houstontx.gov>
Subject: Body Cameras for HPD

On behalf of the Harris County Public Defender's Office, this is to express my support for the City of Houston's intent to purchase and implement body cameras for HPD officers. As an attorney who represents persons charged with crimes, I know that it is valuable to the criminal justice system to have objective evidence of what occurred during an alleged crime and the following investigation. Not only is it better for the resolution of criminal cases, but it gives the participants and the community more confidence in the process.

I have reviewed the materials you sent me regarding the policies that will cover HPD body cameras. You described such policies as a "living document," and I agree. This appears to be a good start to deal with the complicated set of issues regarding storage, retention, access, privacy and individual rights. I hope there will be a procedure to review these over time to make sure they are still effective and protect the justice process, as well as individual participants.

Thanks for consulting with all participants in the justice system and the community.

Alex Bunin
Harris County Public Defender
1201 Franklin, 13th Floor, Houston, TX
77002
713-274-6706 / 713-437-4298 eFAX
<http://harriscountypublicdefender.org/>





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/30/2015

Q25402-Freeway Tow Agreements of the SafeClear Freeway Towing and Emergency Road Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 56.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing SafeClear Freeway Towing and Emergency Road Service agreements between the City of Houston and LOUIS MATTHEW TEAL, DBA HUMBLE TOWING SERVICE, NORTH HOUSTON MOTORS, INC., DBA NORTH HOUSTON MOTORS, T & T MOTORS, INC. DBA A ALL NITE WRECKER, UNIFIED AUTO WORKS PAINT & BODY, INC. DBA UNIFIED AUTO WORKS, CANNINO WEST, INC. DBA BEST TOW, C M WRECKER SERVICE, INC., DBA FIESTA WRECKER SERVICE, RBEX, INC., DBA APPLE TOWING CO., MILAM STREET AUTO STORAGE, INC., DBA FAST TOW, STERLING INTEREST INVESTMENTS, INC., DBA ELITE COLLISION CENTER, USAACC, INC., DBA USA AUTO COLLISION CENTER, ALLIED COLLISION CENTER, INC., K.T.L. ENTERPRISES INC., DBA SAFE TOW, ASHA AUTOMOTIVE, INC., DBA CAR KING TOWING, DWIGHT CANNON, DBA D. C. WRECKER, CORPORATE AUTO SERVICES, INC., DBA MILLER'S AUTO & BODY REPAIR, HOUSTON AUTO TECH, INC., DBA HOUSTON AUTO TECH for the Houston Police Department - 5 Years

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS KUBOSH, LASTER and STARDIG

This was Item 28 on Agenda of November 10, 2015

Background:

Request for Qualification for S30-Q25402 – Approve an ordinance awarding contracts to the best respondents for freeway tow agreements of the SafeClear Freeway Towing and Emergency Road Services Program for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of Police of the Houston Police Department (HPD) and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding five year contracts to the best respondents for freeway tow agreements of the SafeClear Freeway Towing and Emergency Road Service Program for HPD.

The scope of work requires the contractors to provide all labor, equipment, tools, vehicles and supervision necessary to provide towing or emergency road services to wrecked or stalled vehicles. Each contractor holds a Police-Authorized Towing Service Agreement ("PATSA") and will patrol assigned segments of the City's freeway system which increases public safety on the freeways, reduces traffic congestion, and ensures citizens are treated fairly by wrecker drivers. Exhibit 1 lists the segments the contractors will be servicing through the SafeClear program.

The Request for Qualification (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Forty-five prospective requestors downloaded the solicitation document from the Strategic Procurement Division's (SPD) e-bidding website. As a result, qualifications were received from 26 respondents:

1. A All Nite Wrecker	14. K.T. L. Enterprises Inc. dba Safetow
2. Aburamadan Enterprises Inc.	15. Louis Matthew Teal dba Humble Towing Service
3. Action Towing Inc.	16. Milam Street Auto Storage, Inc. dba Fast Tow
4. Allied Collision Center Inc.	17. North Houston Motors, Inc. dba North Houston Motor
5. Asha Automotive, Inc dba Car King Towing	18. Rbex Inc., dba Apple Towing Co.
6. Bellaire Towing	19. RD King Enterprises LTD
7. Cannino West, Inc. dba Best Tow	20. Siberia Houston LNA LLC dba Expro Auto Collision and Repair Center
8. CM Wrecker Service Inc. dba Fiesta Wrecker Service	21. Sterling Interest Investments Inc., dba Elite Collision Center
9. Corporate Auto Services, Inc. dba Miller's Auto & Body Repair	22. T & T Motors, Inc.
10. Dwight Cannon dba D.C. Wrecker Service	23. Unified Auto Works Paint & Body, Inc., dba Unified Auto Works
11. Holeman Investments dba Dealers Towing	24. USAACC, Inc., dba USA Auto Collision Center
12. Houston Auto Tech, Inc. dba Houston Auto Tech	25. Westside Wrecker Service, Inc.
13. HP Auto Wrecker	26. Zone 3 Collision Center, LLC, dba Zone 3 Collision Center

The Evaluation Committee was composed of five evaluators from: the Houston Police Department, Department of Public Works and Engineering, Harris County Sheriff's Office, and the Houston-Galveston Area Council. The qualifications for selecting a SafeClear vendor were based upon the following criteria:

- Responsiveness to the RFQ
- Proximity of SafeClear segment to storage lot
- Incident Management Experience
- Driver Capacity
- Experience/Expertise
- Financial Strength
- Franchise Tax Account Status with the Texas Secretary of State
- Standing with HPD Auto Dealers Detail

The evaluation of vendors for Segment No. 2 resulted in a tie between Louis Matthew Teal dba Humble Towing Service and Zone 3 Collision Center dba Zone 3 Collision Center. Representatives of SPD, City Legal and HPD drew lots to break the tie. Louis Matthew Teal dba Humble Towing Service was the vendor selected from the lots.

Based on the evaluation results, HPD and SPD recommend the following contractors to participate in the SafeClear program as listed below:

Contractor	Assigned Segment(s)
Louis Matthew Teal dba Humble Towing Service,	(1), (2)
North Houston Motors, Inc., dba North Houston Motors	(3), (4)
T & T Motors, Inc., A All Nite Wrecker	(5)
Unified Auto Works Paint & Body, Inc., dba Unified Auto Works	(6 & 31), (7)
Cannino West, Inc., dba Best Tow	(8)
C M Wrecker Service, Inc., dba Fiesta Wrecker Service	(9), (11)
Rbex Inc., dba Apple Towing Co.,	(10), (16)
Milam Street Auto Storage, Inc., dba Fast Tow	(12, 13, 14 & 28)
Sterling Interest Investments, Inc. dba Elite Collision Center	(15)
USAACC, Inc., dba USA Auto Collision Center	(17)
Allied Collision Center Inc.	(18)
Siberia Houston LNA LLC, dba Expro Auto Towing dba Expro Auto Collision & Repair Center	(19), (27 & 29)
K. T. L. Enterprises Inc., dba Safe Tow	(20 & 30)
Asha Automotive, Inc., dba Car King Towing	(21), (23&24)
Dwight Cannon, dba D. C. Wrecker	(22)
Corporate Auto Services, Inc., dba Miller's Auto & Body Repair	(25)
Houston Auto Tech, Inc. dba Houston Auto Tech	(26)

M/WBE Subcontractor:

This request for qualification was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 10% M/WBE participation level. The contracts will be monitored by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:
NO FUNDING REQUIRED

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION	PHONE
Joseph A. Fenninger, CFO & Deputy Director	HPD	(713) 308-1770
Darrel Johnson, Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8726
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA#Q25402-SafeClear Freeway	Signed Cover sheet
Freeway segment list	Backup Material
FAQs	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Form A	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/30/2015

Q25402-Freeway Tow Agreements of the SafeClear Freeway Towing and Emergency Road Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Request for Qualification for S30-Q25402 – Approve an ordinance awarding contracts to the best respondents for freeway tow agreements of the SafeClear Freeway Towing and Emergency Road Services Program for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of Police of the Houston Police Department (HPD) and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding five year contracts to the best respondents for freeway tow agreements of the SafeClear Freeway Towing and Emergency Road Service Program for HPD.

The scope of work requires the contractors to provide all labor, equipment, tools, vehicles and supervision necessary to provide towing or emergency road services to wrecked or stalled vehicles. Each contractor holds a Police-Authorized Towing Service Agreement ("PATSA") and will patrol assigned segments of the City's freeway system which increases public safety on the freeways, reduces traffic congestion, and ensures citizens are treated fairly by wrecker drivers. Exhibit 1 lists the segments the contractors will be servicing through the SafeClear program.

The Request for Qualification (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Forty-five prospective requestors downloaded the solicitation document from the Strategic Procurement Division's (SPD) e-bidding website. As a result, qualifications were received from 26 respondents:

1. A All Nite Wrecker	14. K.T. L. Enterprises Inc. dba Safetow
2. Aburamadan Enterprises Inc.	15. Louis Matthew Teal dba Humble Towing Service
3. Action Towing Inc.	16. Milam Street Auto Storage, Inc. dba Fast Tow
4. Allied Collision Center Inc.	17. North Houston Motors, Inc. dba North Houston Motor
5. Asha Automotive, Inc dba Car King Towing	18. Rbex Inc., dba Apple Towing Co.
6. Bellaire Towing	19. RD King Enterprises LTD
7. Cannino West, Inc. dba Best Tow	20. Siberia Houston LNA LLC dba Expro Auto Collision and Repair Center
8. CM Wrecker Service Inc. dba Fiesta Wrecker Service	21. Sterling Interest Investments Inc., dba Elite Collision Center
9. Corporate Auto Services, Inc. dba Miller's Auto & Body Repair	22. T & T Motors, Inc.
10. Dwight Cannon dba D.C. Wrecker Service	23. Unified Auto Works Paint & Body, Inc., dba Unified Auto Works
11. Holeman Investments dba Dealers Towing	24. USAACC, Inc., dba USA Auto Collision Center
12. Houston Auto Tech, Inc. dba Houston Auto Tech	25. Westside Wrecker Service, Inc.
13. HP Auto Wrecker	26. Zone 3 Collision Center, LLC, dba Zone 3 Collision Center

The Evaluation Committee was composed of five evaluators from: the Houston Police Department, Department of Public Works and Engineering, Harris County Sheriff's Office, and the Houston-Galveston Area Council. The qualifications for selecting a SafeClear vendor were based upon the following criteria:

- Responsiveness to the RFQ
- Proximity of SafeClear segment to storage lot
- Incident Management Experience
- Driver Capacity
- Experience/Expertise
- Financial Strength
- Franchise Tax Account Status with the Texas Secretary of State
- Standing with HPD Auto Dealers Detail

The evaluation of vendors for Segment No. 2 resulted in a tie between Louis Matthew Teal dba Humble Towing Service and Zone 3 Collision Center dba Zone 3 Collision Center. Representatives of SPD, City Legal and HPD drew lots to break the tie. Louis Matthew Teal dba Humble Towing Service was the vendor selected from the lots.

Based on the evaluation results, HPD and SPD recommend the following contractors to participate in the SafeClear program as listed below:

Contractor	Assigned Segment (s)
Louis Matthew Teal dba Humble Towing Service,	(1), (2)
North Houston Motors, Inc., dba North Houston Motors	(3), (4)
T & T Motors, Inc., A All Nite Wrecker	(5)
Unified Auto Works Paint & Body, Inc., dba Unified Auto Works	(6 & 31), (7)
Cannino West, Inc., dba Best Tow	(8)
C M Wrecker Service, Inc., dba Fiesta Wrecker Service	(9), (11)
Rbex Inc., dba Apple Towing Co.,	(10), (16)
Milam Street Auto Storage, Inc., dba Fast Tow	(12, 13, 14 & 28)
Sterling Interest Investments, Inc. dba Elite Collision Center	(15)
USAACC, Inc., dba USA Auto Collision Center	(17)
Allied Collision Center Inc.	(18)
Siberia Houston LNA LLC, dba Expro Auto Towing dba Expro Auto Collision & Repair Center	(19), (27 & 29)
K. T. L. Enterprises Inc., dba Safe Tow	(20 & 30)
Asha Automotive, Inc., dba Car King Towing	(21), (23&24)
Dwight Cannon, dba D. C. Wrecker	(22)
Corporate Auto Services, Inc., dba Miller's Auto & Body Repair	(25)
Houston Auto Tech, Inc. dba Houston Auto Tech	(26)

M/WBE Subcontractor:

This request for qualification was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 10% M/WBE participation level. The contracts will be monitored by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.


Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

NO FUNDING REQUIRED

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION	PHONE
Joseph A. Fenninger, CFO & Deputy Director	HPD	(713) 308-1770
Darrel Johnson, Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8726
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Exhibit 1-RCA attachment

Tax Report

Form A

Form B

Type

Contract/Exhibit

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON
FINANCE DEPARTMENT
S30- Q25402
NOTICE OF REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATION

**STRATEGIC
PURCHASING DIVISION**
901 Bagby Street, Concourse
Level
Houston, Texas 77002

EXHIBIT 1

Safe-Clear Segments

SEGMENT	Description	Approx. Miles
1	Eastex Freeway (59) outside of 610: 5400-10600, 14600-18200, 21200-26300 blocks	13
2	North Sam Houston Parkway between Hardy Toll Road and Eastex Freeway (59): 700-6100 blocks	5
3 & 4	Eastex Freeway (59) inside 610: 900-5300 blocks; East Freeway (I-10) inside 610: 2900-9700 blocks	8
5	N Loop E between Eastex Freeway (59) and East Freeway (I-10): 3600-10500 blocks	7
6 & 31	East Freeway (I-10) outside 610: 9800-13600 blocks; 9300-12500 HWY 90	9
7	3500 block of E Loop N between East Freeway (I-10) & 1200 E Loop S at La Porte Freeway (225)	4
8	Gulf Freeway (I-45) inside 610: 1900-7100 blocks	4
9	E Loop S between La Porte Freeway (225) & Gulf Freeway (I-45) 3400 E Loop S (La Porte Freeway)(225) & 7200 Gulf Freeway (I-45); La Porte Freeway 8000-15000 blocks	4
10	S Loop E between South Freeway (288) and Gulf Freeway (I-45): 3200-7700 blocks	6
11	Gulf Freeway (I-45) outside 610: 7200-19500 blocks	10
12, 13, 14, & 28	South Freeway (288) inside 610 to Southwest Freeway (59): 3200-7800 blocks; Eastex Freeway South (59) between Southwest Freeway (59) and I-45: 2000-3100 blocks; Spur 527 - Downtown Inner Loop; Katy Freeway (I-10) between Gulf Freeway (I-45) and Eastex Fwy South (59), Gulf Freeway (I-45) between Katy Freeway (I-10) and Eastex Freeway South (59), Eastex Freeway South (59) between Gulf Freeway (I-45) and Katy Freeway (I-10)	8
15	Southwest Freeway (59) inside 610 to South Freeway (288): 200-4900 blocks	5



CITY OF HOUSTON
FINANCE DEPARTMENT
S30- Q25402
NOTICE OF REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATION

**STRATEGIC
PURCHASING DIVISION**
901 Bagby Street, Concourse
Level
Houston, Texas 77002

16	S Loop to W Loop: 8400 block of W Loop at Beechnut and 3200 block of South Loop E at South Freeway (288)	9
17	South Freeway (288) outside 610: 3200-13800 blocks	8
18	Southwest Freeway (59) outside 610: 5000-11800 blocks	9
19	W Loop N between Katy Freeway (I-10) and W Loop S at Westpark: 900 block W Loop N and 5200 block W Loop S	8
20 & 30	Katy Freeway (I-10) between Wirt Road and North Freeway (I-45) 100-8200 blocks; Hedwig Village 9200-9600 blocks on the northside and the 9200-9600 on the southside of Interstate 10	10
21	North Freeway (I-45) between 610 and Katy Freeway (I-10): 1100-3500 blocks; N Loop E between North Freeway (I-45) and Hardy Toll Road: 100 - 1600 blocks; N Loop E between Hardy Toll Road and Eastex Freeway (59): 1700-3600 blocks	11
22	North Freeway (I-45) between 610 and Sam Houston Parkway: 3600-12000 blocks	8
23 & 24	North Freeway (I-45) outside Sam Houston Parkway: 12000-14200 blocks; North Sam Houston Parkway W (Ella Blvd) to Sam Houston Parkway E at the Hardy Toll Road: 1100 block of North Sam Houston Parkway W (Ella Blvd) - 800 block of Sam Houston Parkway E	5
25	North Loop W to North Loop between Northwest Freeway (290) and North Freeway (I-45): 3000 N Loop W - 1600 North Loop between Northwest Freeway (290) and North Freeway (I-45); W Loop N between Northwest Freeway (290) and Katy Freeway (I-10): 800-1600	10
26	Northwest Freeway (290) outside 610: 9800-14700 blocks	7
27 & 29	Katy Freeway (I-10) outside West Sam Houston Parkway: 10700-21800 blocks; Katy Freeway (I-10) between Blalock and Sam Houston Parkway: 9600-10600 blocks	12

HOUSTON POLICE DEPARTMENT

Background of SafeClear Program

November 6, 2015

1. History of SafeClear Program

- **January 2005** - The SafeClear Program began; the City entered into SafeClear Contracts (5 year term) with 11 vendors covering 29 freeway segments within the City of Houston
- **October 2009** – the City extended all SafeClear Contracts for an additional 5 years, expiring in *June 30, 2015*.

2. Current SafeClear Contracts

- **April 1, 2015** – City Council extended the term of the current SafeClear Contracts to **November 30, 2015**, to allow HPD and the Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD) to issue a Request for Qualifications to obtain qualifications from tow operators holding a Police Authorized Tow Services Agreement (PATSA) for the purpose of selecting vendors for new SafeClear Freeway Towing and Emergency Road Service Agreements.

3. Request for Qualifications

- **April 17, 2015** - The Notice of Request for Qualifications (S30-Q25402) was issued on SPD's e-bidding website and mailed to all tow operators holding a PATSA.
- **June 4, 2015** – deadline for respondents to submit their qualification packets to SPD for consideration.

4. MWBE Participation

- **June 16, 2015** - HPD in collaboration with the Office of Business Opportunity (OBO) conducted a Certification Workshop to inform tow operators (holding PATSAs) of the process of obtaining MWBE certification necessary to subcontract with SafeClear operators.
 - a) Eight (8) tow companies attended the presentation.
 - b) No tow companies submitted MWBE applications to OBO.
 - c) There are currently only six (6) MWBE certified tow companies in the City of Houston.

5. Evaluation Process

- **July 13 and 17, 2015** - the Evaluation Committee comprised of representatives from HPD, Public Works & Engineering (PWE), the Harris County Sheriff's Office, the Harris-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) commenced the evaluation of respondents to the RFQ.
- A SafeClear segment(s) was assigned to the vendor that received the highest numerical score based upon an evaluation of the vendor's qualifications using the criteria delineated in the RFP.

6. Public Safety and Homeland Security (PSHS) Committee Meeting
 - **July 28, 2015** - HPD Auto Dealers Detail made a presentation to the PSHS Committee explaining the SafeClear Program and evaluation process for selection of vendors to operate on assigned SafeClear segments.
7. Execution of New SafeClear Contracts
 - **November 2-6, 2015** – SPD coordinated with the selected SafeClear vendors to execute new SafeClear Contracts with the City of Houston.
8. City Council Approval of Selected Vendors
 - **November 10, 2015** – HPD/SPD seeks City Council approval of the selected SafeClear tow operators and new SafeClear Contracts.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/17/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/13/2015

L25385 - Security Guard Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 57.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **NORRED & ASSOCIATES, INC** for Security Guard Services for Var Departments; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$63,263,189. General, Enterprise and Other Funds

DELAYED BY MOTION #2015-792, 11/10/15

This was Item 69 on Agenda of November 10, 2015

Background:

Formal Bids Received for S19-L25385 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Norred & Associates, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$63,263,189.74 for security guard services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options** to **Norred & Associates, Inc.** on its low bid meeting specifications for security guard services in the total amount not to exceed **\$63,263,189.74** for various departments.

The project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Thirty-four prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and twelve bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. HPS High Security Protection, Inc.	\$56,143,457.00 (Partial Bid)
2. Norred & Associates, Inc.	\$63,263,189.74
3. Dynamic Security, Inc.	\$65,197,823.13
4. G4S Secure Solutions (USA), Inc.	\$65,522,334.04
5. Sentry Protective Services, LLC	\$65,653,792.79
6. Universal Protection Service	\$65,879,072.13
7. Vets Securing America	\$66,176,064.59
8. Securitas Security Service USA, Inc.	\$66,927,338.37
9. AlliedBarton Security Services, LLC	\$67,519,012.28
10. Andy Frain Services, Inc.	\$67,654,844.65 (Withdrew Bid)
11. Ruiz Protective Service, Inc.	\$72,754,022.62
12. S.E.A.L. Security Solutions, LLC	\$83,689,394.62

Upon receipt of a bid protest from G4S Secure Solutions (USA), Inc., the protest panel held a hearing

and concluded the protest had no merit.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all personnel, management, supervision, transportation, equipment and incidentals necessary to provide security guard services for the General Services Department, Public Works and Engineering, Parks and Recreation, Municipal Courts, Houston Airport System and Houston Police Department facilities. The Contractor shall also be required to monitor security cameras, screen persons entering the aforementioned facilities, secure facilities and report an incident involving injury, fire or criminal activity or threats.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 25% M/WBE participation level. Norred & Associates, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Champion Security Agency	Security Guard Services	\$15,815,797.44	25%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits for eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Norred & Associates, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three-percent.

**Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

Department Approval Authority Signature

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY16	Out-Years	Total Amount
General Services Department	\$2,263,516.68	\$27,017,222.44	\$29,280,739.12
Departments of Public Works and Engineering	\$1,789,740.00	\$10,764,274.00	\$12,554,014.00
Houston Airport System	\$2,400,309.50	\$13,169,265.64	\$15,569,575.14
Parks and Recreation Department	\$41,446.00	\$1,498,841.00	\$1,540,287.00
Municipal Courts Department	\$477,846.80	\$3,090,727.68	\$3,568,574.48
Houston Police Department	\$50,000.00	\$700,000.00	\$750,000.00
Total Amount	\$7,022,858.98	\$56,240,330.76	\$63,263,189.74

Amount of Funding:

\$30,848,271.12 - General Fund (1000)
\$3,568,574.48 - Municipal Courts Building Security Fund (2206)
\$10,285,556.00 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
\$2,268,458.00 - Building Inspection Fund (2301)
\$5,059.00 - Parks Special Revenue Fund (2100)
\$717,696.00 - Parks Golf Special Fund (2104)
\$15,569,575.14 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)
\$63,263,189.74 - TOTAL

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn Nisby/832-393- 8023
Darrell Johnson/832-393-8726
Richard Morris/832-393-8736
Roy Korthals/832-393-8734

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA#L25385- Norred & Associates, Inc	Signed Cover sheet
Form A (Fair Campaign Ordinance)	Backup Material
Form B (Fair Campaign Ordinance)	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Other
RCA#L25385 - GSD Approval	Backup Material
RCA#L25385 - HAS Approval	Backup Material
Ordinance Norred & Associates final	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
RCA#L25385 - PWE approval	Backup Material
SAP funding	Financial Information
Agreement for Security Guard Services - Norred & Associates, Inc.	Contract/Exhibit
GS4 protest letter	Backup Material
Bid Panel Decision	Backup Material
FAQs	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/13/2015

L25385 - Security Guard Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **NORRED & ASSOCIATES, INC** for Security Guard Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$63,263,189.74 - General, Enterprise and Other Funds

Background:

Formal Bids Received for S19-L25385 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Norred & Associates, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$63,263,189.74 for security guard services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options to Norred & Associates, Inc.** on its low bid meeting specifications for security guard services in the total amount not to exceed **\$63,263,189.74** for various departments.

The project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Thirty-four prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and twelve bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. HPS High Security Protection, Inc.	\$56,143,457.00 (Partial Bid)
2. Norred & Associates, Inc.	\$63,263,189.74
3. Dynamic Security, Inc.	\$65,197,823.13
4. G4S Secure Solutions (USA), Inc.	\$65,522,334.04
5. Sentry Protective Services, LLC	\$65,653,792.79
6. Universal Protection Service	\$65,879,072.13
7. Vets Securing America	\$66,176,064.59
8. Securitas Security Service USA, Inc.	\$66,927,338.37
9. AlliedBarton Security Services, LLC	\$67,519,012.28
10. Andy Frain Services, Inc.	\$67,654,844.65 (Withdrew Bid)
11. Ruiz Protective Service, Inc.	\$72,754,022.62
12. S.E.A.L. Security Solutions, LLC	\$83,689,394.62

Upon receipt of a bid protest from G4S Secure Solutions (USA), Inc., the protest panel held a hearing and concluded the protest had no merit.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all personnel, management, supervision, transportation, equipment and incidentals necessary to provide security guard services for the General Services Department, Public Works and Engineering, Parks and Recreation, Municipal Courts, Houston Airport System and Houston Police Department facilities. The Contractor shall also be required to monitor security cameras, screen persons entering the aforementioned facilities, secure facilities and report an incident involving injury, fire or criminal activity or threats.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 25% M/WBE participation level. Norred & Associates, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Champion Security Agency	Security Guard Services	\$15,815,797.44	25%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits for eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Norred & Associates, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three-percent.


 Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY16	Out-Years	Total Amount
General Services Department	\$2,263,516.68	\$27,017,222.44	\$29,280,739.12
Departments of Public Works and Engineering	\$1,789,740.00	\$10,764,274.00	\$12,554,014.00
Houston Airport System	\$2,400,309.50	\$13,169,265.64	\$15,569,575.14
Parks and Recreation Department	\$41,446.00	\$1,498,841.00	\$1,540,287.00
Municipal Courts Department	\$477,846.80	\$3,090,727.68	\$3,568,574.48
Houston Police Department	\$50,000.00	\$700,000.00	\$750,000.00
Total Amount	\$7,022,858.98	\$56,240,330.76	\$63,263,189.74

Amount of Funding:

\$30,848,271.12 - General Fund (1000)
 \$3,568,574.48 - Municipal Courts Building Security Fund (2206)
 \$10,285,556.00 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
 \$2,268,458.00 - Building Inspection Fund (2301)
 \$5,059.00 - Parks Special Revenue Fund (2100)
 \$717,696.00 - Parks Golf Special Fund (2104)
 \$15,569,575.14 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)
\$63,263,189.74 - TOTAL

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn Nisby/832-393- 8023
 Darrell Johnson/832-393-8726
 Richard Morris/832-393-8736
 Roy Korthals/832-393-8734

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA
Form A (Fair Campaign Ordinance)
Form B (Fair Campaign Ordinance)
Delinquent Tax Report
Affidavit of Ownership
RCA#L25385 - GSD Approval
RCA#L25385 - HAS Approval
Ordinance Norred & Associates final
RCA#L25385 - PWE approval
SAP funding
Agreement for Security Guard Services - Norred & Associates, Inc.

Type

Signed Cover sheet
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Other
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
 Backup Material
 Financial Information
 Contract/Exhibit

BAKER BOTTS L.L.P.

ONE SHELL PLAZA
910 LOUISIANA
HOUSTON, TEXAS
77002-4995

TEL +1 713.229.1234
FAX +1 713.229.1522
BakerBotts.com

AUSTIN
BEIJING
BRUSSELS
DALLAS
DUBAI

HONG KONG
HOUSTON

LONDON
MOSCOW
NEW YORK
PALO ALTO
RIO DE JANEIRO
RIYADH
WASHINGTON

September 17, 2015

084072.0101

Danny David
TEL +1 713-229-4055
FAX +1 713-229-2855
danny.david@bakerbotts.com

BY HAND DELIVERY & E-MAIL

Ms. Donna Edmundson
City of Houston Legal Department
900 Bagby, 4th Floor
Houston, Texas 77002
donna.edmundson@houstontx.gov

Mr. Roy Korthals
City of Houston
Strategic Purchasing Division
901 Bagby, Room B-500
Houston, Texas 77002
roy.korthals@houstontx.gov

Re: Letter in Support of Protest of Award of Bid Invitation No. S19-L25385

Dear Ms. Edmundson and Mr. Korthals:

Yesterday, by email, I submitted on behalf of our client, G4S Secure Solutions (USA), Inc. ("G4S"), a protest of any contract award or proposed award to Norred and Associates, Inc. and or any affiliate of that company (collectively, "Norred") for Security Guard Services pursuant to Bid Invitation No.: S19-L25385 (NIGP Code: 905-68). A copy of our email protest of yesterday is attached. This letter is intended to supplement, not replace, yesterday's protest.

As outlined in yesterday's protest, G4S received a report from Onvia, Inc., a company that provides public procurement information, that the City of Houston has awarded the above-referenced contract to Norred. We do not, however, know whether this is true, as no such award or proposed award is reflected on the City's strategic purchasing site (http://purchasing.houstontx.gov/Bid_Display.aspx?id=L25385). Also, G4S, a bidder for the contract, has not received official word of the City's decision. Therefore, notwithstanding its lack of notice but out of a desire to assure it meets any protest deadline, G4S submits this protest.

The grounds for G4S's protest are as follows:

1. On information and belief, Norred does not meet the minimum qualifications set out in the Invitation to Bid.

Norred does not appear to meet the explicit requirements of the Invitation to Bid (“ITB”). The ITB states that “[c]ontractor shall have been awarded and performed a contract similar in size and scope to this contract within the last ten (10) years.” ITB, p. 5. The City clearly sought only bidders who had won and managed similarly complex and difficult city or government contracts to be considered for this important contract. No bidder should have been considered that did not meet this explicit requirement.

G4S believes Norred fails this requirement. At a minimum, the City Attorney should require staff to investigate and confirm all Norred contracts of similar size and scope that meet this requirement prior to final award determination by the City Council.

2. On information and belief, the contract should not be awarded to Norred because it is not a responsible bidder.

In addition to not meeting the explicit requirements of the ITB, Norred also does not appear to satisfy the dictates of the City of Houston Procurement Manual. Price is not the only factor City personnel are to consider in evaluating bids. Rather, the City is required to “review bids to determine the lowest responsive *and responsible* bidder.” Procurement Manual, p. 34. A low bid must be rejected if the bidder is not “responsible.” *Id.* at 33. A contractor who cannot successfully perform the contract is not responsible.

G4S believes that Norred is not a responsible bidder for this procurement as provided for in the City of Houston Procurement Manual. As discussed above, upon information and belief, Norred has never been awarded nor performed a contract of similar size and scope. Moreover, the price it bid was based on wage rates that are too low to permit recruitment of qualified personnel in sufficient numbers to perform the contract. G4S is the incumbent contractor, and for its personnel to become employees of Norred, they would have to be willing to accept pay cuts. That they would do so is highly unlikely, thus leading to less qualified and experienced employees performing the contract to the detriment of the City.

Accordingly, it is highly unlikely that Norred will have the necessary personnel in place in time to effect an orderly transition and undertake its full contractual responsibilities by the required start date.

Norred’s ability to perform the contract as required should be re-evaluated.

3. On information and belief, the proposed contract award contains terms—including price terms—that substantively differ from those in Norred’s bid.

A low bidder is not allowed to substantively change its bid post-opening. The City of Houston Procurement Manual makes this clear:

A low bidder may be requested to delete objectionable conditions from a bid provided the conditions do not concern the substance—as distinguished from the form—of the bid, or work an injustice on other bidders. A condition concerns the substance of a bid where it affects price, quantity, quality, or delivery of the items offered.

Id. at 33.

This is consistent with applicable State law. Section 252.042(g) of the Texas Local Government Code specifies that “[a] bid that has been opened may not be changed for the purposes of correcting an error in the bid price.” It necessarily follows that if a bid price may not be changed post-opening to correct an error, it cannot be changed for other, less-meritorious purposes.

On information and belief, Norred’s bid price and the contract terms contained in the City’s Invitation to Bid have been substantively changed in ways that are unjust to other bidders. At bid opening, Norred’s bid totaled \$63.0 million. The Onvia report, however, indicates that the amount of the Norred contract now totals over \$79 million, more than \$16 million greater than its original bid. This is substantially greater than could be expected from adjustments based on a reasonable City specification of additional work hours. A difference of this magnitude indicates that either Norred was allowed to increase its bid price or the City has substantively changed the contract terms contained in its ITB, or both.

The law recited above does not permit the award of a contract based on such substantive post-opening changes. All bidders must be afforded the same opportunity as Norred to bid on the amended proposal.

4. This procurement is flawed and should be set aside because City personnel have violated the “quiet period” rule imposed by the City’s Procurement Manual and the ITB itself.

The City’s Procurement Manual specifies that, following bid opening, there is to be no contact between City personnel and any bidder. Procurement Manual, p. 13. This “quiet period” requirement is carried over into the ITB itself: “[N]either bidders nor persons acting on their behalf shall communicate with any ... employee of the City of Houston ... to persuade or influence the outcome of the award or to obtain or deliver information intended to or which could reasonably result in an advantage to any bidder.” ITB, p. 5.

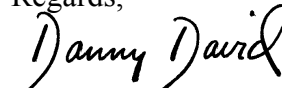
Here, at least one City employee violated the “quiet period” requirement. On August 5, 2015, Fred Lee of the City informed G4S personnel that the contract had been split in two and that Norred was awarded the contract for services at the airports and Andy Frain was awarded the contract for services elsewhere. See Attached Affidavit of Jason M. Brown. Mr. Lee also expressed puzzlement as to why the awards had not already been posted. *Id.*

This communication, almost six weeks ago, suggests that City personnel may also have communicated with Norred and/or Frain. Such violations of the letter and spirit of the no-contact requirement so taints this procurement that it should be set aside in total and re-bid. At a minimum, these violations require the City Attorney to investigate these “quiet period” communications prior to final approval by the City Council to determine if such communications violated the procurement requirements and require a re-bid.

Conclusion

Based on Grounds 1, 2 and 3 above, the City should reconsider the proposed award to Norred (assuming a proposal for such an award has been made) prior to action by the City Council. Alternatively, based on Ground 4, the City should either scrap the current procurement and require another procurement for these services, or it should defer action on this matter until the City Attorney’s Office investigates communications between City personnel and bidders on this procurement and reports back its findings.

Regards,


Danny David

David, Danny

From: Korthals, Roy - FIN <Roy.Korthals@houstontx.gov>
Sent: Thursday, September 17, 2015 8:16 AM
To: David, Danny
Subject: RE: S19-L25385 Protest

Mr. David, the City of Houston has received your protest on the behalf of G4S Security Solutions (USA), Inc. and will advise.



Roy Korthals, Procurement Specialist

Finance Department
Strategic Procurement Division
Phone: 832.393.8734 Fax: 832.393.8758
Email: roy.korthals@houstontx.gov

Partnering to better serve Houston

From: danny.david@bakerbotts.com [<mailto:danny.david@bakerbotts.com>]

Sent: Wednesday, September 16, 2015 9:43 PM

To: Edmundson, Donna - LGL; Korthals, Roy - FIN

Cc: robert.howell@bakerbotts.com; stan.soya@bakerbotts.com; evan.werbel@bakerbotts.com

Subject: S19-L25385 Protest

To Ms. Edmundson and Mr. Korthals:

We represent G4S Secure Solutions (USA), Inc. ("G4S").

G4S submitted a proposed bid in response to Bid Invitation No.: S19-L25385 (NIGP Code: 905-68) for Security Guard Services. G4S learned today (through the Onvia System) that the City of Houston may have awarded this bid to Norred Solutions, though such award is not reflected on the City of Houston's strategic purchasing site (http://purchasing.houstontx.gov/Bid_Display.aspx?id=L25385), and G4S has not received official word of the City's decision. G4S hereby officially protests the City's award pursuant to the "Protest" section of the Invitation to Bid at page 5 and the City of Houston Procurement Manual at "Protest Process and Procedures" at pages 78-81. G4S has authorized Baker Botts L.L.P. to submit this protest on its behalf.

G4S believes there are sufficient grounds to halt this procurement and for the City Attorney to review the circumstances surrounding this procurement prior to any action by the City Council. The grounds for this protest include: changes to the bid procedures and pricing after bid opening, award of the contract on different terms than established in the Invitation to Bid, potential violations of the mandated "quiet period," and the inability of the awardee to meet the requirements of the Invitation to Bid (including the qualifications, scope of services and other requirements set forth therein).

G4S will submit a more detailed analysis of the grounds for its protest tomorrow but hereby preserves any rights to protest as mandated by the Invitation to Bid and the City of Houston Procurement Manual.

Regards,

Danny David
BAKER BOTTS L.L.P.
One Shell Plaza
910 Louisiana
Houston, TX 77002
(713) 229-4055 Direct

(713) 229-2855 Fax
(713) 417-5400 Mobile

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email and any attachments is intended only for the recipient[s] listed above and may be privileged and confidential. Any dissemination, copying, or use of or reliance upon such information by or to anyone other than the recipient[s] listed above is prohibited. If you have received this message in error, please notify the sender immediately at the email address above and destroy any and all copies of this message.

AFFIDAVIT OF JASON M. BROWN

My name is Jason M. Brown. I am over 18 years of age and am fully competent to give this affidavit.

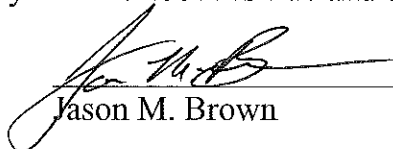
I am employed by G4S Secure Solutions (USA), Inc. ("G4S") as its General Manager in Houston. My duties include overseeing G4S's work on its contract to provide security services for the City of Houston, including the City's airports.

On August 5, 2015, I was at the City of Houston General Services Security Management office on Walker Street for a weekly security meeting. This is a standing meeting held every Wednesday. Steven Ayala, G4S's Houston Operations Manager, and I attended on G4S's behalf. Fred Lee, interim Chief of Security for the General Services Department of the City's Security Management Division, was present for the City. Fred Lee of the City of Houston told Steven Ayala (G4S's Houston operations manager) that the new security service contract had been awarded to two companies. Specifically, he said that the award had been split and that Norred & Associates would receive the contract for the airports and Andy Frain would receive the contract for everything else. He said that he, Lee, was open to the idea of Steven and myself "onboarding with" (going to work for) Frain or Norred to act as Project Manager or Operations Manager. I told him it was unlikely we would do so.


Mr. Lee also said that he was concerned that the posting of the contract award had not been done yet and he could not figure out what the hold-up was.

I affirm under penalty of perjury that the above is true and correct.

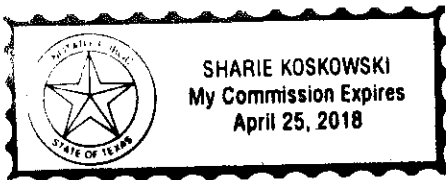
Date: September 17, 2015


Jason M. Brown

Subscribed to and sworn before me, the undersigned notary public for the State of Texas,
on this 17th day of September, 2015.



[Notary block]





CITY OF HOUSTON

Annise D. Parker

Mayor

P.O. Box 1562
Houston, Texas 77251-1562

Telephone – Dial 311
www.houstontx.gov

October 27, 2015

Mr. Robert I. Howell
Baker Botts LLP
98 San Jacinto Blvd., Suite 1500
Austin, Texas 78701-4078
Via Email: Robert.howell@bakerbotts.com

Mr. Danny David
Baker Botts LLP
One Shell Plaza
910 Louisiana St.
Houston, Texas 77002-4995
Via Email: danny.david@bakerbotts.com

Mr. Chad Starwalt
G4S Secure Solutions (USA), Inc.
655 Craig Road, Suite 230
Creve Coeur, Missouri 63141
Via Email: chad.starwalt@usa.g4s.com

Re: Pre-Award Protest of Solicitation No. S19-L25385
Security Guard Services for Various Departments

Dear Mr. Howell, Mr. David and Mr. Starwalt:

I am writing to communicate the decision of the bid protest panel regarding the above-referenced protest.

Your protest raised five areas of concern alleging the following:

1. Norred and Associates, Inc. (Norred) does not meet the minimum qualifications set out in the Invitation to Bid (ITB).
2. The proposed contract should not be awarded to Norred because it is not a responsible bidder.
3. The proposed contract award terms – including price terms – substantially differ from those in Norred's bid.
4. City personnel have violated the "quiet period" rule imposed by the City's Procurement Manual and the ITB.
5. The Bid Irregularity Committee exceeded its authority.

After considering your presentation and the relevant information, the panel deliberated and has decided to deny your protest. The reasons for the panel's decision are as follows:

A. Norred Has Not been Awarded the Contract

G4S Secure Solutions (USA), Inc. (G4S) presented a printout from Onvia's website, an affidavit from G4S employee Jason Brown regarding a conversation with City employee Fred Lee, and a link to the Strategic Procurement Division's webpage all purporting to show that a contract has been awarded to Norred. All three sources are incorrect.

Only City Council can award a contract in this solicitation. Regardless of the incorrect or confusing information presented, it is clear that Houston's City Council has not taken action on Solicitation No. S19-L25385.

Accordingly, the panel disagrees with the first three allegations listed above.

B. The No Contact Period Does Not Prohibit City Employees from Initiating Contact

The affidavit of Jason Brown details a single discussion between City employee Fred Lee and G4S employees regarding the solicitation. G4S does not present any evidence regarding other bidders allegedly violating the No Contact Period (also referred to as the Quiet Period). The panel was unpersuaded by G4S' allegations that such conversations were happening, especially in light of G4S' admission during the hearing that certain conversations seeking bid clarification were appropriate.

The affidavit states that Mr. Lee initiated the conversation on Aug. 5, 2015. The No Contact Period provision states "Neither bidder(s) nor any person acting on bidder(s)'s behalf" may communicate with anyone. It does not prohibit a City employee from initiating communication.

Accordingly, the panel does not agree that the No Contact Period policy was violated on Aug. 5, 2015. No evidence of other incidents with other bidders was presented. The panel disagrees with the fourth allegation.

C. Bid Irregularity Committee Acted Properly

The Procurement Manual requires that a bid protest allege a violation of City procedures or policies, or an alleged failure of the City to follow terms or processes set out in the applicable solicitation. It also requires that a bid protest must contain copies of relevant documents supporting the legal and factual grounds of the protest.

As discussed above, G4S' first three allegations fail because City Council has not awarded a contract to Norred, and its fourth allegation fails because a City employee may initiate a discussion of the solicitation without violating the No Contact Period. The Bid Irregularity Committee acted within its authority when it concluded that the minimum requirements for a bid protest were not met. The panel also disagrees with the fifth allegation.

Conclusion

The panel has considered the record and, as noted above, denies your protest and the relief requested. The panel appreciates the professional courtesies extended during the hearing.

Signed,



Wayne Newman

On behalf of the bid protest panel

Bid Protest Panel Members:

Frank Rodriguez, HPD

Matt Townsend, HAS

Wayne Newman, PWE

Cc: Donna Edmundson

Roy Korthals

James Cargas



CITY OF HOUSTON
FINANCE DEPARTMENT
Strategic Procurement Division

Annis D. Parker

Mayor

Carolyn Hanahan
Acting Chief Procurement Officer
P.O. Box 1562
Houston, Texas 77251-1562

T. 832.393.9127
F. 832.393.8755
<https://purchasing.houstontx.gov>

To: Mayor Parker and City Council, via Marta Crinejo

From: Carolyn Hanahan, Acting Chief Procurement Officer¹

1. *Why were security guard services procured via competitive sealed bid?*

Work services, such as security guard services, are generally procured via sealed bid, as set forth in the Code of Ordinances (section 15-45). Other large entities, including the City of New York, the Texas Department of Transportation, and Baltimore County have used sealed bids to procure security guards.

2. *Was there a requirement to use competitive bids?*

No. Another method could have been used.

3. *Does the lowest bidder always win?*

No, only a responsible and responsive bidder can win. Responsibility takes into account the bidder's financial capability, ability to do the work, experience, and references. Responsiveness takes into account whether the bidder submitted all information required by the Invitation to Bid. The Strategic Procurement Division did a thorough "Responsibility Review" of the recommended bidder, Norred & Associates, that evaluated and determined they are financially and operationally capable of providing the bid upon security services

4. *Did the incumbent service provider, G4S, submit a bid?*

Yes, it was the third lowest bidder. Norred's bid is \$2,259,144 below G4S.

5. *Why is this award being recommended to city council so close the end of the current contract?*

The recommendation to city council was put on hold in order to resolve a bid protest filed by G4S. The protest was not deemed meritorious. The filed protest and response from SPD has been made available to city council.

6. *How long has G4S been providing security guards to the city?*

¹ With the contribution and approval of Director Scott Minnix and Mr. Fredrick Lee, GSD

G4S Secure Solution (Originally Wackenhut) has been providing security service for the City of Houston since 2009 under the original five year contract. The original contract called for G4S to provide security service for General Government (City Hall, City Hall Annex and HEC), Public Works, Parks Department, Municipal Courts, Health, Fire, Library, Police and Solid Waste Department.

The Houston Airport System (HAS) had operated their own security in-house until late 2013, when it began using G4S.

The G4S security contract has been amended (4) four times. See the items below:

- First Amendment (June 24, 2011): This amendment was to amend the base wage paid to the security officers during the time the City of Houston was making layoffs. G4S was asked if they would work with the City and hold their hourly wage steady, with no increase, for one year.
- Second Amendment: (8-31-2015): This amendment was in relation to the contract fee schedule.
- Third Amendment (12-28-2012): This amendment called for G4S to conduct facilities security assessments.
- Fourth Amendment (9-16-2014): This amendment called for a one year extension to the original G4S security contract. This request was made to G4S because the awarded vendor of the new contract (Securitas) backed out of the agreement. As a result of the extension, the billing rate increased.

7. How many officers are currently working under the existing G4S contract?

As reported by G4S, we have a total of:

Project Managers:	\$28.84 (1)	Houston Airport System (Bush)
Supervisors:	\$16.00 (10)	Houston Airport System (Bush)
Unarmed Officers:	\$14.25 (46)	Houston Airport System (Bush)
Project Manager:	\$18.00 (1)	Houston Airport System (Hobby)
Supervisors:	\$16.00 (5)	Houston Airport System (Hobby)
Unarmed Officers:	\$14.25 (16)	Houston Airport System (Hobby)
Total		79
Project Manager:s	\$16.00 (6)	General Government
Supervisor:	\$14.25 (5)	General Government
Sgt. / Supervisors:	\$12.50 (4)	General Government
Armed Officers:	\$12.50 (50)	General Government
Unarmed Officers:	\$11.00 (161)	General Government
Total		226
Total Number of Officers		305

8. *What is the percentage of security officers who will be retained under the new contract?*

Based on past security contracts, we are expecting Norred to retain 80% to 95% of all security officers currently working under the City of Houston security contract. Please see the transition plan provided by Norred.

9. *How has G4S performed?*

Partnering to better serve Houston

G4S has had trouble providing consistent service, incurring liquidated damages for failure to maintain licensure of its guards and for guards being absent.

10. *Can the recommended vendor handle a city the size of Houston and be ready to take over by December 21, 2015?*

Norred has a presence in 16 states and provides security services to the City of Atlanta and the Atlanta Airport. Given this track record, it should be capable of serving the City of Houston. Please see the transition plan provided by Norred.

11. *Does the recommended vendor have a Houston presence?*

Not presently. Please see the transition plan provided by Norred.

12. *Did department directors have input into the procurement method of the recommended contractor?*

Departments provided their specific security needs, which was the scope of work for the bid. SPD obtained signed letters from all relevant departments confirming their support of the recommended contractor.

13. *What benefits does each company offer?*

Benefits Comparison

G4S Secured Solutions officers their employees the following Benefits:

1. Paid Vacation,
2. 401 (k) –no match
3. Medical/Dental/Vision
4. No paid sick leave
5. Security Officers are not provided with parking under the existing G4S security contract. (Security officers currently parking during the day have to pay a minimum of \$30 a week to park. Evening and overnight personnel park in the City Hall Annex garage at the convenience and leisure of the City of Houston.
6. Life Insurance
7. Paid Holidays: Current G4S security contract does not require G4S to pay their officers overtime when working on a COH Holiday, if they are not working over 40 Hours.

Norred and Associates offers their employees the following Benefits:

1. Paid Vacation
2. 401(k), Match up to 20%
3. Medical/Dental/ Vision Plan
4. No paid sick leave
5. New agreement will require contractor to provide paid parking or Metro card to officers assigned to the downtown area (Page 26, Section B, Sub Section 32.0)
6. Life Insurance

Partnering to better serve Houston

7. Paid Holidays: Contractor will be required to pay officers time and half for working all COH holidays, in addition to paying for officers who may be scheduled off due to a closure in observation of a COH Holiday.

Please note all benefits identified above are based on the COH contract. Other benefits may be provided at a cost to the security officer.

14. *What wages will the recommended vendor pay security guards compared to the current vendor?*

Please see schedules of wages for each company below.

**Wage Comparison
General Government**

G4S Current Hourly Security Wages

Fourth Amendment, page 2 Section B, Sub Section 26.1 Wage Base

<u>Description/Position Title</u>	<u>Minimum Hourly Wage</u>
Unarmed Security Officer	\$11.00
Armed Security Officer	\$12.50
Sergeant	\$12.50
Site Supervisor	\$14.25
Project Manager	\$16.00

Proposed Hourly Security Wages (Under New Contract)

Data based on bid document submitted by Norred and Associates

<u>Description/Position Title</u>	<u>Minimum Hourly Wage</u>
Unarmed Security Officer	\$11.25
Armed Security Officer	\$12.75
Sergeant	\$12.75
Site Supervisor	\$14.50
Project Manager	\$16.25

G4S Current Hourly Bill Rate

Fourth Amendment, page 2 Section B, Sub Section 26.1 Wage Base

<u>Description/Position Title</u>	<u>Minimum Hourly Wage</u>
Unarmed Security Officer	\$15.93
Armed Security Officer	\$18.31
Sergeant	\$18.83
Site Supervisor	\$20.70
Project Manager	\$23.07

Proposed Hourly Security Wages (Under New Contract)

Data based on bid document submitted by Norred and Associates

Partnering to better serve Houston

Description/Position Title	Minimum Hourly Wage
Unarmed Security Officer	\$16.06
Armed Security Officer	\$18.13
Sergeant	\$18.13
Site Supervisor	\$20.55
Project Manager	\$22.97

**Wage Comparison
Houston Airport System**

G4S Current Hourly Security Wages

Fourth Amendment, page 2 Section B, Sub Section 26.1 Wage Base

Description/Position Title	Minimum Hourly Wage
Unarmed Security Officer	\$14.25
Site Supervisor	\$16.00
Project Manager	\$18:00

Proposed Hourly Security Wages (Under New Contract)

First year, page 22 Section B, Sub Section 26.3 Wage Base

Description/Position Title	Minimum Hourly Wage
Unarmed Security Officer	\$11.25
Sergeant	\$12.75
Project Manager	\$16.25

G4S Current Hourly Bill Rate

Fourth Amendment, page 2 Section B, Sub Section 26.1 Wage Base

Description/Position Title	Minimum Hourly Wage
Unarmed Security Officer	\$20.95
Sergeant	\$23.39
Project Manager	\$29.41

Proposed Hourly Security Wages (Under New Contract)

Data based on bid document submitted by Norred and Associates

Description/Position Title	Minimum Hourly Wage
Unarmed Security Officer	\$16.06
Sergeant	\$18.13
Project Manager	\$22.97

Partnering to better serve Houston